QUANTUM DOTS: THE NEXT GENERATION IN DISPLAYS
Sri Peruvemba
President and CEO

Mr. Peruvemba is the CEO of Marketeer International, a marketing services firm, and serves as head of marketing for The Society for Information Display (SID). He was previously CMO for E Ink Corporation. With over 25 years of experience in the technology industry, Mr. Peruvemba has been an influential advocate in the advancement of electronic display technology. He is an acknowledged expert on electronic displays, touch screens, and related technologies and consults, writes, and presents on those subjects globally. Mr. Peruvemba has also held senior level positions at Sharp Corp., TFS Inc., Planar Systems, and Suntronic Technology and has BSEE and MBA degrees and a post-graduate diploma in management.

Daniel E. Carlson
Chairman

Daniel E. Carlson is a finance executive with a track record in financing and managing companies from inception through public listing, with a particular strength in relationship and business development. More specifically, since 2008, Mr. Carlson is a founding partner and Chief Financial Officer of Life Power & Fuels LLC and its affiliated entities. As Life Power & Fuels LLC he co-developed strategies of holding companies, managed initial and secondary financings, was responsible for investor communications and maintained books and records. From February 2012 through July 2015, Mr. Carlson was Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary of American Sands Energy Corp., a LIFE portfolio company. At American Sands Energy Corp., he structured and assisted in closing financings and built financial models, designed the corporate website, created marketing documents and participated in investor roadshows. Mr. Carlson was Co-founder, Director (head of compensation committee), Treasurer, Corporate Secretary and Chief Financial Officer of Colombia Energy Resources, a LIFE portfolio company. He also served as Managing Director of TerraNova Capital Partners, a LIFE affiliated company.

Craig A. Lindberg
Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Lindberg co-founded Global Geophysical Services, Inc., where he served as Chief Financial Officer from April 2005 to July 2008. During those years, Global's revenue grew from $20 to $376 million and EBITDA from $94 million and Mr. Lindberg was instrumental in raising over $400 million in debt and $150 million in equity financing and in leading the company toward a NYSE initial public offering. He developed, implemented, and managed the corporate financial strategy and organization and led the acquisition of six businesses. From July 2008 through September 2009, he served as President and CEO of Autosys, Inc., a Global subsidiary. From September 2009 through June 2012, Mr. Lindberg served as Senior Vice President, Strategic Initiatives for Global Geophysical Services, Inc. Since then, Mr. Lindberg was both a P&L and decision support consultant and also co-founded several businesses. Mr. Lindberg received a Bachelor of Science from the University of Houston and is a Masters of Business Administration from Rice University where he established the Global Geophysical Scholarship for Entrepreneurial Studies.

Ray Martin
Board Member

Mr. Martin is a President and CEO of Alternative Lighting Technologies, based in Santa Clara, California, a developer of LED lighting electronics. He has 30 years of experience in the semiconductor and energy industries. As Ayat Technologies, he helped introduce new products which helped revenue grow from $32 million to $492 million in 5 years. Ray worked for Intel for 15 years, primarily in Intel’s development facility where the processes were developed to manufacture Intel’s advanced microprocessors. Mr. Martin has a BS degree in Industrial Engineering from Georgia Tech and a Master of Science in Engineering Management from Santa Clara University.

Stephen Squires
CEO of Quantum Materials Asia Co., Ltd., Founder of Quantum Materials Corp., and Managing Director and Founder of Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc.

Mr. Squires has over 30 years experience in advanced materials, nanotechnology and other emerging technologies. Prior to forming his present company, Stephen consulted on these fields with emphasis on applications engineering, strategy planning, commercialization and marketing. From 1983 to 2001, Mr. Squires was Founder and CEO of Aviation Composite Technologies Inc., which he grew to have over 200 employees and $100 million in revenue. ACT was merged with USDA Aerospace in 2001. In the late 1970s he worked for McDonnell Douglas. He developed and adapted advanced materials for combat aircraft applications. He continues to pursue his lifelong interest in advanced materials, especially Tetrapod Quantum Dots and other semiconductor nanocrystals with unique nanoscale quantum features. Under his leadership, QMC has gathered or originated quantum dot technology related to unique QD synthesis, scaling of QD production, and QD printing technologies to position Quantum Materials Corp. for leadership and growth in these areas.
LETTER TO QMC SHAREHOLDERS

Dear Quantum Materials Shareholder,

Whether you invested in QMC years ago or just yesterday, I wish to thank you for supporting the company. It’s been 90 days since I was given the opportunity to lead QMC, and it’s been a hectic period during which the company has made much progress. I have spent time getting to know our team, understanding the technology and evaluating the challenges to bringing our products to market. I’ve spoken with customers and partners as well as many of you and my confidence in the future of our company is greater today than it was when I started. Let me explain why.

Having spent most of my career in the electronic display industry, I know that the market opportunity for quantum dots in TVs, monitors, laptops and tablets is quite substantial. That is what originally attracted me to QMC. In the past few weeks, I have learned from our customers and partners that this window of opportunity is wide open since existing solutions in the market are either inadequate, expensive, and/or made with heavy metals such as cadmium, which they don’t wish to use anymore.

So, why haven’t we captured this opportunity yet? That’s because our products had not yet fully met all of our, or our customers, expectations for performance, quantum yield or other key parameters. We have achieved each of these parameters individually but not all of them at the same time. That being said, in the past few weeks we have made samples that hold great promise - and we have done this without using cadmium in our chemistry! In addition, we can make products via our manufacturing process, which is substantially lower in cost and drives higher throughput than traditional production methodologies. Our goal is to produce a better product than our competition at a lower cost. We believe we are on a direct path to achieving this goal.

What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entirely new product with a new, scalable manufacturing process. Locking in a date on invention has been our challenge over the past year or so. What we have been attempting to do hasn’t been done before; we are inventing an entire...
QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.

(former name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada 20-81955783
(State of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

3055 Hunter Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant’s telephone number, including area code: (713) 817-2675

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: Common Stock, $.001 Par Value

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive data file required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [X] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers in response to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained in this form, and no disclosure will be contained, to the best of Registrant’s knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K [ ].

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act: smaller reporting company [X].

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act): Yes [ ] No [X]

As of December 31, 2015, of the 321,793,887 outstanding shares of common stock, the number of shares held by non-affiliates was approximately 280,971,350 shares with an aggregate market value of approximately $42,146,000 based upon the closing price of $0.15 of our common stock as of the close of business on December 31, 2015.

As of September 19, 2016, the issuer had 325,013,789 shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share outstanding.
QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada

20-81955783

(State of incorporation or organization)

(IRS Employer Identification Number)

3055 Hunter Road, San Marcos, Texas 78666

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Former address of principal executive offices, if changed since last report)

 Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (713) 817-2675

(Former Commission File Number: 0-52956)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: Common Stock, $.001 Par Value

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [X] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive data file required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [X] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers in response to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained in this form, and no disclosure will be contained, to the best of Registrant’s knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act: smaller reporting company [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act): Yes [ ] No [X]

As of December 31, 2015, of the 321,793,887 outstanding shares of common stock, the number of shares held by non-affiliates was approximately 280,971,350 shares with an aggregate market value of approximately $42,146,000 based upon the closing price of $0.15 of our common stock as of the close of business on December 31, 2015.

As of September 19, 2016, the issuer had 325,013,789 shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share outstanding.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Item 2. Properties

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Item 9B. Other Information

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Item 11. Executive Compensation


Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules
Some of the statements set forth in this Form 10-K contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Form 10-K, including statements regarding our plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events, capital expenditures, future results, our competitive strengths, our business strategy and the trends in our industry are forward-looking statements. The words “believe,” “may,” “will,” “estimate,” “possible,” “target,” “continue,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “should,” “plan,” “expect,” “appear,” “forecast,” “future,” “likely,” “probably,” “suggest” and similar expressions, as they relate to the Company, are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements reflect only our current expectations. We may not update these forward-looking statements, even though our situation may change in the future. In any forward-looking statement, where we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis, but there can be no assurance that the statement of expectation or belief will be achieved or accomplished. Our actual results, performance or achievements could differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements due to a number of uncertainties, many of which are unforeseen, including, without limitation:

- we are a development stage company with no history of profitable operations;
- we may need additional capital to finance our business;
- our products may not gain market acceptance;
- we may not be able to establish distribution relationships and channels and strategic alliances for market penetration and revenue growth;
- competition within our industry; and
- the availability of additional capital on terms acceptable to us.

In addition, you should refer to the “Risk Factors” section of this Form 10-K for a discussion of other factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those implied by our forward-looking statements. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward-looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame, if at all. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

We qualify all the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K by the foregoing cautionary statements.

Throughout this Form 10-K, unless otherwise designated, the terms “we,” “us,” “our,” the “Company,” our “Company” refer to Quantum Materials Corp., a Nevada corporation and its subsidiaries.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a nanotechnology company specializing in the design, development, production and supply of nanomaterials, including quantum dots (“QDs”), tetrapod quantum dots (“TQDs”), and other nanoparticles for a range of applications in telecommunications, displays and other optoelectronics, photovoltaics, solid state lighting, life sciences, security ink, battery, and sensor sectors of the market. We have developed and commercialized QDs with unique properties as highly efficient, next generation semiconductors that have led to the use of QDs in a range of electronic and other applications, in the display and lighting industries. QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity with the potential for significantly higher efficiencies and lower costs than existing technologies, thereby creating the opportunity for a step change in the solar energy industry through the use of QDs in printed photovoltaic cells.

QDs were first discovered in the early 1980s and the industry has developed to the point where QDs are now being used in an increasing range of applications, including telecommunications and displays, light emitting diode (“LED”) lighting (also known as solid-state lighting), and in the biomedical industry. LG, Samsung, and other companies, have recently launched new televisions using QDs to enhance the picture color quality and power efficiency. A number of major lighting companies are developing product applications using QDs to create a more natural light for LEDs. The biomedical industry is using QDs in diagnostic and therapeutic applications; and applications are being developed to print highly efficient photovoltaic solar cells in mass quantities at a low cost.

Key challenges for the quantum dot industry have been and may continue to be its ability to scale up production volumes sufficiently to meet growing demand for QDs while maintaining productivity and consistency and reducing the overall costs of supply to stimulate new applications. QDs remain an expensive product, however a number of recent market research reports have forecasted rapid growth of the QD market, including an April 2016 report by Credence Research which states “The quantum dots market is expected to cross US$ 8.0 Bn by 2022, expanding at a CAGR of 51.3% during the forecast period 2015 to 2022.”

History of the Company

QMC was formed in January 2007, as a Nevada corporation under the name “Hague Corporation” and its shares began trading in the over-the-counter market in the first quarter of 2008. The original business of Hague Corporation was the exploitation of mineral interests. Solterra, a Delaware corporation, was formed in May 2008 by Mr. Stephen Squires, our former Chief Executive Officer, and other shareholders to develop quantum dot applications in the solar cell industry. Solterra was acquired by Hague Corporation in November 2008, pursuant to a merger transaction wherein the shareholders of Solterra exchanged their shares of common stock in Solterra for shares of common stock in Hague Corporation, and Solterra became a wholly-owned operating subsidiary of Hague Corporation. Upon the closing of the merger, Hague Corporation changed its business from the exploitation of minerals to the development of QDs, and subsequently changed its name to “Quantum Materials Corp.” in 2010.

Shortly after formation, Solterra began to develop its solar cell business by licensing technology key to its business. In August 2008, Solterra was granted a license, which was later amended, to develop, manufacture and exploit TQDs by William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”) located in Houston, Texas (the “Solterra Rice License”). In September 2011, a new license, which was later amended, was entered into between Rice and QMC (the “QMC Rice License,” and together with the Solterra Rice License, the “Rice Licenses”). The Rice Licenses grant to QMC and Solterra the right to exploit a simplified and cost effective synthesis process for the production of TQDs of high quality and uniformity, which was invented in the rice laboratory of Dr. Michael Wong, a current member of the Company’s Scientific Advisory Board. Under the Rice Licenses, Solterra and QMC have been granted exclusive rights to develop, manufacture, market and exploit TQDs for photovoltaic applications (in the case of Solterra) and for electronic and medical applications (in the case of QMC).

In October 2008, Solterra also entered into a license agreement with the University of Arizona, which was later amended, (the “UA License”) pursuant to which Solterra has been granted exclusive rights to use the University of Arizona’s patented screen printing techniques in the production and sale of organic light emitting diodes (“OLEDs”) incorporating QDs in printed electronic displays and other printed electronic components. This technology was developed at University of Arizona by Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, a member of the Company’s Scientific Advisory Board.

In 2010, Solterra entered into an agreement with a third party provider of industrial process equipment to develop a proprietary process for continuous flow production of QDs and TQDs under which Solterra retained all ownership and rights to the design and any related intellectual property. The development work has since been completed and the first two units have been delivered and placed into operation.

In 2013, the Company opened the Wet Lab in San Marcos, Texas at Star Park, an extension of Texas State University. In 2014, the first piece of manufacturing equipment was delivered to the Wet Lab. The capacity of the initial unit is approximately 250kg of QDs or TQDs per year and is intended to be used for internal research and development purposes although it also can be used for commercial production.

In 2014, the Company acquired a patent portfolio from Bayer AG that included patents and patent applications covering the high volume manufacture of QDs, including heavy metal free compositions, various methods for enhancing quantum dot performance, and a quantum dot based solar cell technology (the “Bayer Patents”). In 2015, the Company expanded its San Marcos facility and took delivery of a second, larger unit capable of producing approximately
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements set forth in this Form 10-K contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Form 10-K, including statements regarding our plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events, capital expenditures, future results, our competitive strategies, our business strategy and the trends in our industry are forward-looking statements. The words “believe,” “may,” “could,” “will,” “estimate,” “possible,” “target,” “continue,” “anticipate,” “should,” “plan,” “expect,” “appear,” “forecast,” “future,” “likely,” “probably,” “suggest” and similar expressions, as they relate to the Company, are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements reflect only our current expectations. We may not update these forward-looking statements, even though our situation may change in the future. In any forward-looking statement, where we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis, but there can be no assurance that the statement of expectation or belief will be achieved or accomplished. Our actual results, performance or achievements could differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements due to a number of uncertainties, many of which are unforeseen, including, without limitation:

- we are a development stage company with no history of profitable operations;
- we may need additional capital to finance our business;
- our products may not gain market acceptance;
- we may not be able to establish distribution relationships and channels and strategic alliances for market penetration and revenue growth;
- competition within our industry; and
- the availability of additional capital on terms acceptable to us.

In addition, you should refer to the “Risk Factors” section of this Form 10-K for a discussion of other factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those implied by our forward-looking statements. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward-looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame, if at all. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

We qualify all the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K by the foregoing cautionary statements. Throughout this Form 10-K, unless otherwise designated, the terms “we,” “us,” “our,” the “Company,” our “Company” refer to Quantum Materials Corp., a Nevada corporation and its subsidiaries.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a nanotechnology company specializing in the design, development, production and supply of nanomaterials, including quantum dots (“QDs”), tetrapod quantum dots (“TQDs”), and other nanomaterials for a range of applications in electronics, displays and other optoelectronics, photovoltaics, solid state lighting, life sciences, security ink, battery, and sensor sectors of the market. We are currently traded in the over-the-counter marketplace on the OTCQB under the ticker symbol “QTMM.” Our wholly-owned operating subsidiary, Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (“Solterra”), is focused on the photovoltaic (solar cell) market.

QDs are nanoscale semiconductor crystals typically between 10 and 100 atoms in diameter. Approximately 10,000 would fit across the diameter of a human hair. Their small size makes it possible for them to exhibit certain quantum mechanical properties. QDs emit either photons or electrons when excited. In the case of photons, the wavelength (color) of light emitted varies depending on the composition and size of the quantum dot. As such, the photonic emissions can be tuned by the creation of QDs of different types and/or sizes. Their unique properties as highly efficient, next generation semiconductors have led to the use of QDs in a range of electronic and other applications, in the display and lighting industries. QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity with the potential for significantly higher efficiencies and lower costs than existing technologies, thereby creating the opportunity for a step change in the solar energy industry through the use of QDs in printed photovoltaic cells.

QDs were first discovered in the early 1980s and the industry has developed to the point where QDs are now being used in an increasing range of applications, including televisions and displays, light emitting diode (“LED”) lighting (also known as solid-state lighting), and in the biomedical industry. LG, Samsung, and other companies, have recently launched new televisions using QDs to enhance the picture color quality and power efficiency. A number of major lighting companies are developing product applications using QDs to create a more natural light for LEDs. The biomedical industry is using QDs in diagnostic and therapeutic applications; and applications are being developed to print highly efficient photovoltaic solar cells in mass quantities at a low cost.

A key challenge for the quantum dot industry has been and may continue to be its ability to scale up production volumes sufficiently to meet growing demand for QDs while maintaining productivity and consistency and reducing the overall costs of supply to stimulate new applications. QDs remain an expensive product, however a number of recent market research reports have forecasted rapid growth of the QD market, including an April 2016 report by Credence Research which states “The quantum dots market is expected to cross US$ 8.8 Bn by 2022, expanding at a CAGR of 51.3% during the forecast period 2015 to 2022.”

History of the Company

QMC was formed in January 2007, as a Nevada corporation under the name “Hague Corporation” and its shares began trading in the over-the-counter marketplace on the OTCQB under the ticker symbol “HAGC.” Its business at the time was the exploitation of mineral interests. Solterra, a Delaware corporation, was formed in May 2008 by Mr. Stephen Squires, our former Chief Executive Officer, and other shareholders to develop quantum dot applications in the solar cell industry. Solterra was acquired by Hague Corporation in November 2008, pursuant to a merger transaction wherein the shareholders of Solterra exchanged their shares of common stock in Solterra for shares of common stock in Hague Corporation, and Solterra became a wholly-owned operating subsidiary of Hague Corporation. Upon the closing of the merger, Hague Corporation changed its business from the exploitation of minerals to the development of QDs, and subsequently changed its name to “Quantum Materials Corp.” in 2010.

Shortly after formation, Solterra began to develop its solar cell business by licensing technology key to its business. In August 2008, Solterra was granted a license, which was later amended, to develop, manufacture and exploit TQDs by William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”) located in Houston, Texas (the “Solterra Rice License”). In September 2011, a new license, which was later amended, was entered into between Rice and QMC (the “QMC Rice License,” and together with the Solterra Rice License, the “Rice Licenses”). The Rice Licenses grant to QMC and Solterra the right to exploit a simplified and cost effective synthesis process for the production of QDs of high quality and uniformity, which was invented in the Rice laboratory of Dr. Michael Wong, a current member of the Company’s Scientific Advisory Board. Under the Rice Licenses, Solterra and QMC have been granted exclusive rights to develop, manufacture, market and exploit TQDs for photovoltaic applications (in the case of Solterra) and for electronic and medical applications (in the case of QMC).

In October 2008, Solterra also entered into a license agreement with the University of Arizona, which was later amended, (the “UA License”) pursuant to which Solterra has been granted exclusive rights to use the University of Arizona’s patented screen printing techniques in the production and sale of organic light emitting diodes (“OLEDs”) incorporating QDs in printed electronic displays and other printed electronic components. This technology was developed at University of Arizona by Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, a member of the Company’s Scientific Advisory Board.

In 2010, Solterra entered into an agreement with a third party provider of industrial process equipment to develop a proprietary process for continuous flow production of QDs and TQDs under which Solterra retained all ownership and rights to the design and any related intellectual property. The development work has since been completed and the first two units have been delivered and placed into operation.

In 2013, the Company opened the Wet Lab in San Marcos, Texas at Star Park, an extension of Texas State University. In 2014, the first piece of manufacturing equipment was delivered to the Wet Lab. The capacity of the initial unit is approximately 250kg of QDs or TQDs per year and is intended to be used for internal research and development purposes although it also can be used for commercial production.

In 2014, the Company acquired a patent portfolio from Bayer AG that included patents and patent applications covering the high volume manufacture of QDs, including heavy metal free compositions, various methods for enhancing quantum dot performance, and a quantum dot based solar cell technology (the “Bayer Patents”).

In 2015, the Company expanded its San Marcos facility and took delivery of a second, larger unit capable of producing approximately
2,000kg of QDs and other nanoparticles per year. This second unit is intended to be used for the Company’s initial commercial production. The Company believes this equipment has positioned the Company to quickly and efficiently scale up mass production of QDs and TQDs for commercial sale, solar panel production, and other applications allowing the Company to readily meet increases in volume demand by simply adding additional equipment units.

The acquired Bayer Patents, the Rice Licenses, the UA License, and our proprietary continuous flow manufacturing process comprise the fundamental asset platform of the Company. The Company believes that the intellectual property and proprietary technologies position the Company to become a leader in the overall nanomaterials and quantum dot industry, and a preferred supplier of high performance QDs and TQDs to an expanding range of applications.

Business Accomplishments

The following outlines the business accomplishments of the Company over the last few years:

- entered into Technology Development Agreement for design and manufacture of fluid tracking nanoparticles;
- implemented Quality Management System (QMS) for QD production to establish ISO readiness;
- hired pioneering scientific and engineering personnel to create world-class technical team;
- entered into a minority-owned joint venture, Quantum Materials Asia Co., Ltd. with Chinese partner Guanghui Technology Group (“GTG”);
- entered into a funded product development agreement with leading global optical film manufacturer Nitto Denko Corporation;
- entered a joint development agreement with an industry-leading display manufacturer;
- developed and introduced QDX™ Quantum Dots;
- took delivery and placed into service our second manufacturing unit bringing the Company’s total capacity up to approximately 2,250kg of QDs and other nanoparticles per year;
- developed and began producing both red and green cadmium-free QDs;
- implemented high volume production of QDs using patented chemistry and process and proprietary equipment;
- established and subsequently twice expanded a laboratory facility for research, development and production in Texas and negotiated a collaboration with Texas State University;
- acquired a foundational patent portfolio from Bayer AG covering high volume production of QDs, including heavy metal free quantum dots, quantum dot enhancement technologies and quantum dot solar cell technologies; and
- licensed key patents from Rice and UA.

We can provide no assurances that its accomplishments to date will result in the grant of patents for proprietary processes or result in future sales and/or profitable operations. See “Risk Factors” section.

Previously, our principal business emphasis was on the development of TQDs for solar cell applications through Solterra. The solar cell market became increasingly volatile, with prices eroding due to the influx of subsidized products from abroad. Although we intend to complete the development of our QD solar cell technology and attempt to bring a competitive product to market, we have decided not to

so in the current environment. Our intent is to wait until we can produce solar cells with sufficiently high conversion efficiency that, when combined with its low cost proprietary manufacturing process, will result in a product capable of producing energy at a competitive cost per watt compared to existing solar cell technology and at a scale that will meet growing market demand for distributed, sustainable energy.

In the meantime, we have experienced a significant increase in interest from potential customers in our materials and technologies for other applications such as televisions, displays, and lighting. Management believes that these markets present the best near term opportunities for our exploitation of QDs on a commercial scale. We will continue to pursue the solar cell market along with other uses for QDs and TQDs, but as indicated above, we have implemented a more balanced approach that addresses the potential demand for high performance TQDs in the other emerging markets. See “Major Market Segments” section below.

Industry Overview

The Product: Quantum Dots and Other Nanomaterials

QDs were first discovered in the early 1980s, by Alexei Ekimov and independently by Louis E. Brus. QDs are semiconductor nanoparticles, typically between 2 and 10 nanometers (a billionth of a meter) in diameter or mean dimension, small enough for the particle to exhibit quantum mechanical properties because its excitons (electrons in a bound state) are confined in all three spatial dimensions.

QDs emit light (fluorescence) or electrons when excited with energy such as light or electricity. Emission or absorption wavelength is directly related to the size of the QD; the smaller the QD, the closer it is to the blue end of the spectrum, and the larger the QD, the closer it is to the red end of the spectrum. This allows the excitation and emission of QDs to be highly tunable. These qualities are driving demand for QDs as a performance and energy efficiency enhancing next generation engineered material and have led to the use of QDs in a range of electronic and other applications including in LED/LCD televisions and displays (“LCDs”), and solid state lighting (“SSL”) where the ability to produce a very narrow frequency of light is highly desirable.

In LCD televisions and displays, for example, before QDs, the “white” LED backlight light color quality was very poor, containing a lot of blue light but far less red and green and many frequencies of light in-between that are not needed at all. Typical LCDs only use red, green, and blue light to create an image. This means displays had to waste a lot of energy on light that gets filtered out in order to generate enough red and green light for a sufficiently bright display. With QDs, LCDs not only save energy by producing only the red and green light needed, they also produce better picture quality by providing a broader array of more vibrant colors because the red and green light is much more pure.

QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity, with the potential for significantly higher efficiency than existing technologies. In traditional solar cells, a photon can only be converted into a fixed amount of energy per photon, regardless of the photon’s total energy. Excess energy is converted to heat which further lowers the efficiency of the panel. QD-based solar cells have the potential to significantly exceed this efficiency because QDs are capable of generating multiple electrons per photon strike rather than converting the extra energy of high energy photons to heat as in the case of traditional solar cells. QD solar cells can also convert the infrared portion of the spectrum that is not absorbed by traditional solar cells. These attributes make the theoretical maximum efficiency of QD solar cells 66% which is twice that of traditional silicon solar cells. We believe the use of QDs in solar cells will create the opportunity for a step change in efficiency and performance in printed photovoltaic cells.

A uniquely performing variant of QDs are tetrapod quantum dots (“TQDs”). TQDs have a molecular configuration consisting of a center portion and four arms extending from the center that are equally spaced in three dimensions. TQDs have material advantages over standard spherical QDs particularly in solar panel applications where both absorption of photons and charge transport are enhanced by the legs of the tetrapod which effectively serve as trillions of antenna for light. Their unique architecture and shape also promotes more uniform distances between the dots, which helps to eliminate the problem of aggregation. TQDs are more costly and difficult to produce in quantity using known methods, with the exception of our proprietary chemical process technology licensed exclusively to us under the Rice Licenses.


The Company believes that the intellectual property and proprietary technologies position the Company to become a leader in the overall nanomaterials and quantum dot industry, and a preferred supplier of high performance QDs and TQDs to an expanding range of applications.

Business Accomplishments

The following outlines the business accomplishments of the Company over the last few years:

- entered into Technology Development Agreement for design and manufacture of fluid tracking nanoparticles;
- implemented Quality Management System (QMS) for QD production to establish ISO readiness;
- hired pioneering scientific and engineering personnel to create world-class technical team;
- entered into a minority-owned joint venture, Quantum Materials Asia Co., Ltd. with Chinese partner Guanghui Technology Group ("GTV");
- entered into a funded product development agreement with leading global optical film manufacturer Nitto Denko Corporation;
- entered a joint development agreement with an industry-leading display manufacturer;
- developed and introduced QDXM™ Quantum Dots;
- took delivery and placed into service our second manufacturing unit bringing the Company’s total capacity up to approximately 2,250kg of QDs and other nanoparticles per year;
- developed and began producing both red and green cadmium-free QDs;
- implemented high volume production of QDs using patented chemistry and process and proprietary equipment;
- established and subsequently twice expanded a laboratory facility for research, development and production in Texas and negotiated a collaboration with Texas State University;
- acquired a foundational patent portfolio from Bayer AG covering high volume production of QDs, including heavy metal free quantum dots, quantum dot enhancement technologies and quantum dot solar cell technologies; and
- licensed key patents from Rice and UA.

We can provide no assurances that its accomplishments to date will result in the grant of patents for proprietary processes or result in future sales and/or profitable operations. See “Risk Factors” section.

Previously, our principal business emphasis was on the development of TQDs for solar cell applications through Solterra. The solar cell market became increasingly volatile, with prices eroding due to the influx of subsidized products from abroad. Although we intend to complete the development of our QD solar cell technology and attempt to bring a competitive product to market, we have decided not to do so in the current environment. Our intent is to wait until we can produce solar cells with sufficiently high conversion efficiency that, when combined with its low cost proprietary manufacturing process, will result in a product capable of producing energy at a competitive cost per watt compared to existing solar cell technology and at a scale that will meet growing market demand for distributed, sustainable energy.

In the meantime, we have experienced a significant increase in interest from potential customers in our materials and technologies for other applications such as televisions, displays, and lighting. Management believes that these markets present the best near term opportunities for our exploitation of QDs on a commercial scale. We will continue to pursue the solar cell market along with other uses for QDs and TQDs, but as indicated above, we have implemented a more balanced approach that addresses the potential demand for high performance TQDs in the other emerging markets. See “Major Market Segments” section below.

Industry Overview

The Product: Quantum Dots and Other Nanomaterials

QDs were first discovered in the early 1980s, by Alexei Ekimov and independently by Louis E. Brus. QDs are semiconductor nanoparticles, typically between 2 and 10 nanometers (a billionth of a meter) in diameter or mean dimension, small enough for the particle to exhibit quantum mechanical properties because its excitons (electrons in a bound state) are confined in all three spatial dimensions.

QDs emit light (fluorescence) or electrons when excited with energy such as light or electricity. Emission or absorption wavelength is directly related to the size of the QD; the smaller the QD, the closer it is to the blue end of the spectrum, and the larger the QD, the closer it is to the red end of the spectrum. This allows the excitation and emission of QDs to be highly tunable. These qualities are driving demand for QDs as a performance and energy efficiency enhancing next generation engineered material and have led to the use of QDs in a range of electronic and other applications including in LED/LCD televisions and displays (“LCDs”), and solid state lighting (“SSL”) where the ability to produce a very narrow frequency of light is highly desirable.

In LCD televisions and displays, for example, before QDs, the “white” LED backlight light color quality was very poor, containing a lot of blue light but far less red and green and many frequencies of light in-between that are not needed at all. Typical LCDs only use red, green, and blue light to create an image. This means displays had to waste a lot of energy on light that gets filtered out in order to generate enough red and green light for a sufficiently bright display. With QDs, LCDs not only save energy by producing only the red and green light needed, they also produce better picture quality by providing a broader array of more vibrant colors because the red and green light is much more pure.

QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity, with the potential for significantly higher efficiency than existing technologies. In traditional solar cells, a photon can only be converted into a fixed amount of energy per photon, regardless of the photon’s total energy. Excess energy is converted to heat which further lowers the efficiency of the panel. QD-based solar cells have the potential to significantly exceed this efficiency because QDs are capable of generating multiple electrons per photon strike rather than converting the extra energy of high energy photons to heat as in the case of traditional solar cells. QD solar cells can also convert the infrared portion of the spectrum that is not absorbed by traditional solar cells. These attributes make the theoretical maximum efficiency of QD solar cells 66% which is twice that of traditional silicon solar cells. We believe the use of QDs in solar cells will create the opportunity for a step change in efficiency and performance in printed photovoltaic cells.

A uniquely performing variant of QDs are tetrapod quantum dots (“TQDs”). TQDs have a molecular configuration consisting of a center portion and four arms extending from the center that are equally spaced in three dimensions. TQDs have material advantages over standard spherical QDs particularly in solar panel applications where both absorption of photons and charge transport are enhanced by the legs of the tetrapod which effectively serve as trillions of antenna for light. Their unique architecture and shape also promotes more uniform distances between the dots, which helps to eliminate the problem of aggregation. TQDs are more costly and difficult to produce in quantity using known methods, with the exception of our proprietary chemical process technology licensed exclusively to us under the Rice Licenses.
How Quantum Dots are Produced

High volume production of QDs is typically accomplished through one of several methods including:

- **Colloidal synthesis:** Growth of QDs from precursor compounds dissolved in solutions, much like traditional chemical processes. This manual batch process requires careful control of temperature, mixing and concentration levels of precursor materials. Precise control must be maintained uniformly throughout the solution otherwise non-uniform, irregular QDs are produced. Due to their very small size it is extremely difficult if not impossible to segregate the QDs by size once they have been produced and a conglomeration of variad size QDs are not capable of producing the unique features that are required in most applications.

- **Prefabricated seed growth:** QDs are created from chemical precursors in the presence of a molecular cluster compound under conditions whereby the integrity of the molecular cluster is maintained and acts as a prefabricated seed template. This manual batch method can produce reasonable quantities of QDs, but can take significant capital resources to achieve significant volume and still results in low yields.

- **QMC’s automated continuous process:** Unlike the more labor-intensive batch processes described above, we use a continuous manufacturing process to produce QDs and TQDs. This patented process and chemistry provides advantages to other methods such as more precise control of process variables which leads to improved quality control. We believe that by using this method yields are higher and manufacturing costs are lower as compared to other methods. We also believe that we are the only company to successfully deploy continuous flow technology in the large-scale manufacturing of highly uniform QDs of both cadmium-based and cadmium-free chemistry.

Raw materials for the commercial production of QDs are purchased in bulk from chemical supply companies. Indium, a component of our cadmium-free QD is considered a “rare metal.” Indium is primarily found in South America, Canada, Australia, China and the Commonwealth of Independent States. There is also a mature and efficient indium recycling process. While our management does not believe that a supply disruption of the indium-containing compounds used in the manufacturing of QDs represents a significant risk, no assurances can be given in this regard.

Market for Quantum Dots

A number of recent market research reports have forecasted rapid growth of the QD market including the following:

- A report by Display Search published in January 2015, which states “the quantum dot display and lighting component market will surpass $2 billion by 2016 and reach $10.6 billion by 2025.” IHS writes in their Q2-2015 Quarterly/Technology report “Total shipments of LCDs incorporating quantum dot technology will surge to a staggering 155.2 million units in 2020, up from less than 1 million in 2013.”

- “Quantum Dots: Market Shares, Strategy, and Forecasts, Worldwide, 2015 to 2021,” published by Wintergreen Research in August 2015 forecasts that “Quantum dot markets at $306 million in 2014 are anticipated to reach $4.6 billion by 2021 as next generation devices, systems, and displays are triggered by quantum dots.” They also note “quantum dots represent the next wave of semiconductor revolution.”

- An April 2016 report by Credence Research states “The Quantum dots market is expected to cross US$ 8.0 Bn by 2022, expanding at a CAGR of 31.3% during the forecast period 2015 to 2022.” and a report published by Transparency Market Research also in April 2014 forecasts that “the market will develop at an exceptional 53.8% CAGR between 2013 and 2023. If the projections hold true, the market could rise from a valuation of US$88.5 mn in 2011 to US$8.2 bn by 2023.”

The biggest growth sectors are forecast to be in TVs, displays, solid-state lighting, and solar cells. Other current and potential applications for QD include batteries, security inks, sensors, lasers, and paints. QDs remain an expensive product, and the high cost has slowed growth to this point although we believe the recent growth of mass manufacturing is quickly easing the cost constraints.

Notwithstanding the foregoing quantum dot market industry forecasts and any other quantum dot research industry reports referenced in this Form 10-K, no assurance can be given that these market industry forecasts for the utilization and sale of quantum dots will be realized or will result in profitable operations for the Company. See “Risk Factors” section.

Major Market Segments

TVs, Displays, and Other Optoelectronics.

This market is comprised principally of quantum dot LCD displays (“QLCDs”) for televisions, computers, cell phones, tablets and various other applications. In QLCDs, QDs are used to downconvert some of the blue light from the LED backlight directly to green and red light allowing for the creation of more vibrant colors and energy savings as compared to a traditional LCD TV display. Unlike OLEDs which are extremely expensive to produce and require massive manufacturing capital expenditures, QD films are a drop-in solution for LCD manufacturers using existing infrastructure allowing for OLED-like color performance at significantly lower cost and investment.

LCD TVs make up the vast majority of new TV shipments, and QLCDs are forecasted to grow to 135 million units by 2020 according to the IHS Quarterly/Technology Q2-2015 research report. LG, Samsung, AUO, and other OEMs have recently introduced televisions using QDs to enhance the color quality and power efficiency.

Lighting. In the lighting market, companies began to commercialize quantum dot LEDs in 2013 with significant R&D occurring among manufacturers of solid-state lighting. While companies have launched quantum dot LED lamps, the market for quantum dot LED lamps and the other lighting products is still relatively small. We believe QD-based LED lighting will be the best replacement for currently available compact fluorescent and LED lighting, as QD technology provides greater power efficiency and the ability to tune the light spectrum to emit light that is the most pleasing and/or appropriate for the application. LED lighting is expected to dominate the $100 billion lighting industry over the next five years.

Solar Energy: QDs are capable of producing energy from a broad spectrum of solar and radiant energy, including the ultraviolet and infrared frequencies conventional silicon solar cells generally do not convert to electricity. QD solar cells have conversion potentials of approximately twice that of conventional solar cells, and applications are being developed to “print” highly efficient photovoltaic solar cells in mass quantities at low cost. Management believes that QD solar cells and panels will be the next evolutionary development in the field of solar energy and that commercialization will begin in 2017.

Management also believes that the increased conversion efficiencies will be realized with the use of QDQs resulting from their unique shape and that our low cost proprietary continuous production process and printing technology will permit Solterra to offer solar electricity solutions that can compete on a non-subsidized basis with the price of retail electricity in key markets around the world. We believe that global energy consumption trends that include the need for distributed energy generation (non-grid and especially in developing markets) and the desire for non-fossil fuel generated energy even at increased costs will drive market demand for solar. Management believes this will be especially true if existing generation by nuclear and coal is decommissioned due to age-related, safety, or environmental concerns or global governmental policy.

Anti-counterfeiting. Piracy and counterfeiting costs businesses more than $200 billion annually and account for the loss of more than 750,000 jobs in the US alone. Counterfeit drugs cost the global pharmaceutical industry approximately $18 billion in lost profits annually according to Interpol, result in as many as one million deaths annually. QDs and other custom nanoparticles added to ink can be used to create uncloneable unique “fingerprints” for every package using current printing technology, and these “fingerprints” can be quickly verified with a handheld device or optical in-line screening in manufacturing or handling lines.

Life Sciences. The life sciences industry was one of the early areas of adoption of QD technology, especially for QDs used in fluorescent markers in diagnostic applications. This includes both the in vitro use of QDs for marking (illuminating) particular cell types or metabolic processes for understanding diseases, and in vivo imaging made possible by QD fluorescence in near infrared that can be detected in deep tissues. The fluorescent qualities of QDs provide an attractive alternative to traditional organic dyes in bio-imaging. It is estimated that QDs are 20 times brighter and 100 times more stable than standard fluorescent indicators.

Other applications. Current and future applications of QDs may impact a broad range of other industrial markets. These potentially include computing and memory, improved thermoelectric components, biohazard detection sensors, diode lasers, bio and chemical hazard detection sensors, and medical imaging. We intend to monitor these uses as they mature from basic research and plan for specific quantum dot compositions as market opportunities develop.

Current Position

In September 2016, we completed a second expansion of its laboratory space at STAR Park, in San Marcos, Texas in preparation for qualification of production runs of quantum dots for display applications. As part of a broader Quality Management System, the Company has delineated production and research work flows to meet client demands as well as to prepare for optimization or customization of QD compositions. The expansion also allows for additional production capacity to meet expected QD demand.
High volume production of QDs is typically accomplished through one of several methods including:

**Colloidal synthesis**: Growth of QDs from precursor compounds dissolved in solutions, much like traditional chemical processes. This manual batch process requires careful control of temperature, mixing and concentration levels of precursor materials. Precise control must be maintained uniformly throughout the solution otherwise non-uniform, irregular QDs are produced. Due to their very small size it is extremely difficult if not impossible to segregate the QDs by size once they have been produced and a conglomeration of varied sized QDs are not capable of producing the unique features that are required in most applications.

**Prefabricated seed growth**. QDs are created from chemical precursors in the presence of a molecular cluster compound under conditions whereby the integrity of the molecular cluster is maintained and acts as a prefabricated seed template. This manual batch method can produce reasonable quantities of QDs, but can take significant capital resources to achieve significant volume and still results in low yields.

**QMC’s automated continuous process**: Unlike the more labor-intensive batch processes described above, we use a continuous manufacturing process to produce QDs and TQDs. This patented process and chemistry provides advantages to other methods such as more precise control of process variables which leads to improved quality control. We believe that by using this method yields are higher and manufacturing costs are lower as compared to other methods. We also believe that we are the only company to successfully deploy continuous flow technology in the large-scale manufacturing of highly uniform QDs of both cadmium-based and cadmium-free chemistry.

Raw materials for the commercial production of QDs are purchased in bulk from chemical supply companies. Indium, a component of our cadmium-free QD is considered a “rare metal.” Indium is primarily found in South America, Canada, Australia, China and the Commonwealth of Independent States. There is also a mature and efficient indium recycling process. While our management does not believe that a supply disruption of the indium-containing compounds used in the manufacturing of QDs represents a significant risk, no assurances can be given in this regard.

## Market for Quantum Dots

A number of recent market research reports have forecasted rapid growth of the QD market including the following:

- A report by Display Research published in January 2015, which states “the quantum dot display and lighting component market will surpass $2 billion by 2016 and reach $10.6 billion by 2025.” IHS writes in their Q2-2015 Quarterly/Technology report “Total shipments of LCDs incorporating quantum dot technology will surge to a staggering 155.2 million units in 2020, up from less than 1 million in 2013.”

- “Quantum Dots : Market Shares, Strategy, and Forecasts, Worldwide, 2015 to 2021,” published by Wintergreen Research in August 2015 forecasts that “Quantum dot markets at $306 million in 2014 are anticipated to reach $4.6 billion by 2021 as next generation devices, systems, and displays are triggered by quantum dots.” They also note “quantum dots represent the next wave of semiconductor revolution.”

- An April 2016 report by Credence Research states “The Quantum dots market is expected to cross US$ 8.0 Bn by 2022, expanding at a CAGR of 51.3% during the forecast period 2015 to 2022,” and a report published by Transparency Market Research also in April 2014 forecasts that “the market will develop at an exceptional 53.8% CAGR between 2013 and 2023. If the projections hold true, the market could rise from a valuation of US$88.5 mn in 2011 to US$8.2 bn by 2023.”

The biggest growth sectors are forecast to be in TVs, displays, sold-state lighting, and solar cells. Other current and potential applications for QD include batteries, security inks, sensors, lasers, and paints. QDs remain an expensive product, and the high cost has slowed manufacture to 20 times brighter and 100 times more stable than standard fluorescent indicators. LCD TVs make up the vast majority of new TV shipments, and QDLCDs are forecasted to grow to 135 million units by 2020 according to the IHS Quarterly/Technology Q2-2015 research report. LG, Samsung, AUO, and other OEMs have recently introduced televisions using QDs to enhance the color quality and power efficiency.

### Life Sciences

**Anti-counterfeiting.** Piracy and counterfeiting cost businesses more than $200 billion annually and account for the loss of more than 750,000 jobs in the US alone. Counterfeit drugs cost the global pharmaceutical industry approximately $18 billion in lost profits annually and according to Interpol, result in as many as one million deaths annually. QDs and other custom nanoparticles added to ink can be used to create unclonable unique “fingerprints” for every package using current printing technology, and these “fingerprints” can be quickly verified with a handheld device or optical in-line screening in manufacturing or handling lines.

**The fluorescent qualities of QDs provide an attractive alternative to traditional organic dyes in bio-imaging. It is estimated that QDs are 20 times brighter and 100 times more stable than standard fluorescent indicators.**

**Current and future applications of QDs may impact a broad range of other industrial markets. These potentially include computing and memory, improved thermoelectric components, biohazard detection sensors, diode lasers, bio and chemical hazard detection sensors, and medical imaging. We intend to monitor these uses as they mature from basic research and plan for specific quantum dot compositions as market opportunities develop.**
Widespread, rapid adoption of quantum dots by the display or other markets may cause supply pressure that can only be met with significant increases in available production capability. While we believe our current manufacturing capacity of approximately 2 metric tons per year is about the same as our largest competitors, we also have established plans to be able to increase our manufacturing capacity with very short lead times and minimized facilities requirements. This is anticipated to be a key advantage to the Company to meet market demand and drive increased revenue.

The advantages and benefits of our automated production are:

- large scale production with a compact footprint;
- less manpower and time needed for cost savings;
- economies of scale leading to lower costs;
- high production yield with little post-processing;
- improved quality control for higher uniformity; and
- assurance of backup systems for continuous supply.

Sales and Marketing Overview

During the past year, we have made progress in the development of QDs for use in electronic display applications, in particular for LCD TV applications. With a focus on cadmium free QDs, we have been developing technologies aimed at meeting key customer requirements, and we have been shipping samples of products to customers for evaluation and testing.

Our discussions with current and potential new customers in the display industry confirm that the market opportunity is substantial and our business plan is aligned with the customers’ product specification needs. Beyond electronic displays, we see opportunities for applications in oil & natural gas production, solar, life sciences, and anti-counterfeiting sectors. In addition to customers in the electronic components industry, we have recently shipped sample products to a customer in the oil & natural gas industry.

We believe that our advantages in delivery of high quality, high performance QDs and other nanomaterials, its patented continuous production techniques, and its licensed screen printing techniques, make it an attractive supplier to these markets.

Operational Overview

Our operations are located in San Marcos, Texas at the Star Park Technology Center, an extension of Texas State University (“TSU”). This location provides us with space for future expansion and with convenient access to TSU faculty and specialized laboratory facilities and equipment that can support joint research and development efforts with Texas State University. Located 30 miles south of Austin, Texas, the San Marcos facility is also in close proximity to a number of leading companies in the electronics, lighting, solar, and life sciences markets.

We have acquired commercial-scale continuous manufacturing equipment at the San Marcos facility and now have the capacity to produce more than two metric tons (2,000kg) per year of nanomaterials for supply to its customers. Management believes that the production capacity of the San Marcos facility is similar to, or greater than its largest competitors’ factories which are much larger and require significantly larger capital expenditures. This efficiency is the direct result of our patented continuous flow process and proprietary manufacturing knowhow and equipment. While we plan to work extensively with its current provider of equipment, we own all rights to the designs and intellectual property resulting from the development project, and could contract with one or more other competent suppliers of equipment or build the manufacturing equipment in-house, if necessary.

We expect to commence generating revenues from the production of materials at the San Marcos facility in early 2017. Such revenues are expected to be modest at first and will be dependent upon our ability to generate purchase orders from development partners.

Our ongoing research and development functions are considered key to maintaining and enhancing our competitive position in the growing nanomaterials and QD market. Nanomaterials and QD technology continue to evolve, with new discoveries and refinements being made on an ongoing basis. We intend to be at the forefront of technological development, and will focus a significant part of our efforts on this, as it has done historically. Continuing R&D activities at the San Marcos facility and our collaboration with Texas State University, Rice, University of Arizona, and the numerous other research centers and departments with which we have relationships will be important aspects of the Company’s strategy.

Our key assets include patents, proprietary high volume process equipment technology, licenses and other intellectual property rights, its knowhow and the expertise, capabilities, and relationships brought to the Company by its management team. We will continue to build out our intellectual property portfolio and licensing rights.

The Licenses with Rice and University of Arizona include provisions for milestones and milestone payments. To date, such payments have been paid as agreed, waived and/or extended by both Rice and University of Arizona, respectively, illustrating the support each university has given us as we have attempted to advance our business with measured steps. We expect to be able to meet all payment and other obligations under the Licenses, and the Company’s funding strategy takes account of these requirements. Solterra plans to utilize the Company’s patented low-cost, high-volume quantum dot production combined with TQD technology licensed from Rice to commercialize QD solar cells at a fraction of the cost of current silicon based solar cells.

Our business is subject to various types of government regulations, including restrictions on the chemical composition of nanomaterials used in life sciences and other sensitive applications, and regulation of hazardous materials used in or produced by the manufacture or use of QDs. Management believes that the patented (owned and licensed) processes and proprietary manufacturing equipment employed allow us to comply with current regulations. However, new regulations or requirements may develop that could adversely affect us and our products in the future. See “Risk Factors” section.

Management and Personnel

We have traditionally operated with limited resources and infrastructure. As we near commercial manufacturing, we have expanded our scientific and operations staff. As of the date of this Form 10-K, we have 16 employees, including the management team.

Our Board of Directors, Scientific Advisory Board, and management team are comprised of individuals from a range of backgrounds with a strong representation from the business and scientific communities. Our Scientific Advisory Board includes Dr. Michael Wong, the inventor of our licensed TQD dot chemistry and Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, the inventor of our printed electronics technology. Tomio Gotoh, the inventor that led the technology efforts at NEC Japan, and Dr Muniswamy Anandan, inventor, author and former president of the Society for Information Display (SID). Each of these individuals brings significant value to the Company through their connections and relationships with various universities, research institutions, and industry contacts.

As we move into the next stage of our business, the Board of Directors and management team will continue to be strengthened by the recruitment of additional members. With Mr. Parvezmah assuming the role of President and CEO in June 2016, our Board of Directors does not have a majority of independent directors as of the date of this Form 10-K; however we intend to return to a majority of independent directors and are currently in the process of determining the best way to achieve this. Our board includes a member who meets the requirements of the SEC’s “financial expert” definition, and in September 2015, our Board of Directors formed Audit, Compensation, and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. Additionally our Board of Directors established a separate Scientific Advisory Board comprised of individuals with strong scientific backgrounds.

Once we commence commercial manufacturing operations, we expect to add additional employees in operating management, sales/marketing, R&D, production, finance and accounting, and business administration from time to time, as necessary, as our business expands and the scale up of production accelerates.

Competition

The commercial nanomaterials industry and more specifically, the quantum dot industry, is relatively young and undeveloped, with a number of small competitors attempting to establish themselves in different segments by employing one or more competitive strategies. Competition among these companies is based on the following factors:

- Product quality and performance characteristics: Manufacturers who will incorporate QDs in specific applications will carefully consider the quality, characteristics and physical properties of the QDs for efficacy in their targeted applications. This includes but is not necessarily limited to the following factors: the consistency of dots from batch to batch; resistance to degradation of performance characteristics by heat, oxygen, moisture, and luminous flux; brightness of emissions; purity of emissions; effective life spans; volume of dots necessary to produce the intended result; special characteristics such as dual emission capabilities; whether or not the QDs contain cadmium or other heavy metals or other hazardous compounds; the time needed to expand capacity; and the location of capacity relative to the manufacturer or ability to locate capacity nearby.

- Manufacturing capacity: Manufacturers who will incorporate QDs in commercial applications will face pressure to secure QDs at competitive prices, with delivery timeframes that meet their needs.
Widespread, rapid adoption of quantum dots by the display or other markets may cause supply pressure that can only be met with significant increases in available production capability. While we believe our current manufacturing capacity of approximately 2 metric tons per year is about the same as our largest competitors, we also have established plans to be able to increase our manufacturing capacity with very short lead times and minimized facilities requirements. This is anticipated to be a key advantage to the Company to meet market demand and drive increased revenue.

The advantages and benefits of our automated production are:

- Large scale production with a compact footprint;
- Less manpower and time needed for cost savings;
- Economies of scale leading to lower costs;
- High production yield with little post-processing;
- Improved quality control for higher uniformity; and
- Assurance of backup systems for continuous supply.

Sales and Marketing Overview

During the past year, we have made progress in the development of QDs for use in electronic display applications, in particular for LCD TV applications. With a focus on cadmium free QDs, we have been developing technologies aimed at meeting key customer requirements, and we have been shipping samples of products to customers for evaluation and testing.

Our discussions with current and potential new customers in the display industry confirm that the market opportunity is substantial and our business plan is aligned with the customers’ product specification needs. Beyond electronic displays, we see opportunities for applications in oil & natural gas production, solar, life sciences, and anti-counterfeiting sectors. In addition to customers in the electronic components industry, we have recently shipped sample products to a customer in the oil & natural gas industry.

We believe that our advantages in delivery of high quality, high performance QDs and other nanomaterials, its patented continuous production techniques, and its licensed screen printing techniques, make it an attractive supplier to these markets.

Operational Overview

Our operations are located in San Marcos, Texas at the Star Park Technology Center, an extension of Texas State University (“TSU”). This location provides us with space for future expansion and with convenient access to TSU faculty and specialized laboratory facilities and equipment that can support joint research and development efforts with Texas State University. Located 30 miles south of Austin, Texas, the San Marcos facility is also in close proximity to a number of leading companies in the electronics, lighting, solar, and life sciences markets.

We have acquired commercial-scale continuous manufacturing equipment at the San Marcos facility and now have the capability to produce more than two metric tons (2,000 kg) per year of nanomaterials for supply to its customers. Management believes that the production capacity at the San Marcos facility is similar to, or greater than its largest competitors’ factories which are much larger and require significantly larger capital expenditures. This efficiency is the direct result of our patented continuous flow process and proprietary manufacturing knowhow and equipment. While we plan to work extensively with its current provider of equipment, we own all rights to the designs and intellectual property resulting from the development project, and could contract with one or more other competent suppliers of equipment or build the manufacturing equipment in-house, if necessary.

We expect to commence generating revenues from the production of materials at the San Marcos facility in early 2017. Such revenues are expected to be modest at first and will be dependent upon our ability to generate purchase orders from development partners.

Our ongoing research and development functions are considered key to maintaining and enhancing our competitive position in the growing nanomaterials and QD market. Nanomaterials and QD technology continue to evolve, with new discoveries and refinements being made on an ongoing basis. We intend to be at the forefront of technological development, and will focus a significant part of our efforts on this, as it has done historically. Continuing R&D activities at the San Marcos facility and our collaboration with Texas State University, Rice, University of Arizona, and the numerous other research centers and departments with which we have relationships will be important aspects of the Company’s strategy.

Our key assets include patents, proprietary high volume process equipment technology, licenses and other intellectual property rights, its knowhow and the expertise, capabilities, and relationships brought to the Company by its management team. We will continue to build out our intellectual property portfolio and licensing rights.

The Licenses with Rice and University of Arizona include provisions for milestones and milestone payments. To date, such payments have been paid as agreed, waived and/or extended by both Rice and University of Arizona, respectively, illustrating the support each university has given us as we have attempted to advance our business with measured resources. As we move forward, we expect to be able to meet all payment and other obligations under the Licenses, and the Company’s funding strategy takes account of these requirements. Solorra plans to utilize the Company’s patented low-cost, high-volume quantum dot production combined with TQD technology licensed from Rice to commercialize QD solar cells at a fraction of the cost of current silicon based solar cells.

Our business is subject to various types of government regulations, including restrictions on the chemical composition of nanomaterials used in life sciences and other sensitive applications, and regulation of hazardous materials used in or produced by the manufacture or use of QDs. Management believes that the patented (owned and licensed) processes and proprietary manufacturing equipment employed allow us to comply with current regulations. However, new regulations or requirements may develop that could adversely affect us and our products in the future. See “Risk Factors” section.

Management and Personnel

We have traditionally operated with limited resources and infrastructure. As we near commercial manufacturing, we have expanded our scientific and operations staff. As of the date of this Form 10-K, we have 16 employees, including the management team. Our Board of Directors, Scientific Advisory Board, and management team are comprised of individuals from a range of backgrounds with a strong representation from the business and scientific communities. Our Scientific Advisory Board includes Dr. Michael Wong, the inventor of our licensed TQD dot chemistry and Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, the inventor of our printed electronics technology, Tomio Gotoh, the inventor that led the technology efforts at NEC Japan, and Dr Muniswamy Anandan, inventor, author and former president of the Society for Information Display (SID). Each of these individuals brings significant value to the Company through their connections and relationships with various universities, research institutions, and industry contacts.

As we move into the next stage of our business, the Board of Directors and management team will continue to be strengthened by the recruitment of additional members. With Mr. Peruvemba assuming the role of President and CEO in June 2016, our Board of Directors does not have a majority of independent directors as of the date of this Form 10-K; however we intend to return to a majority of independent directors and are currently in the process of determining the best way to achieve this. Our board includes a member who meets the requirements of the SEC’s “financial expert” definition, and in September 2015, our Board of Directors formed Audit, Compensation, and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. Additionally our Board of Directors established a separate Scientific Advisory Board comprised of individuals with strong scientific backgrounds.

Once we commence commercial manufacturing operations, we expect to add additional employees in operating management, sales/marketing, R&D, production, finance and accounting, and business administration from time to time, as necessary, as our business expands and the scale up of production accelerates.

Competition

The commercial nanomaterials industry and more specifically, the quantum dot industry, is relatively young and undeveloped, with a number of small competitors attempting to establish themselves in different segments by employing one or more competitive strategies. Competition among these companies is based on the following factors:

- Product quality and performance characteristics: Manufacturers who will incorporate QDs in specific applications will carefully consider the quality, characteristics and physical properties of the QDs for efficacy in their targeted applications. This includes but is not necessarily limited to the following factors: the consistency of dots from batch to batch; resistance to degradation of performance characteristics by heat, oxygen, moisture, and luminous flux; brightness of emissions; purity of emissions; effective life spans; volume of dots necessary to produce the intended result; special characteristics such as dual emission capabilities; whether or not the QDs contain cadmium or other heavy metals or other hazardous compounds; the time needed to expand capacity; and the location of capacity relative to the manufacturer or ability to locate capacity nearby.
Volume: Before a manufacturer makes the commitment and dedicates capital and marketing resources to incorporate QDs in its end product, it must be confident that the volume of QDs it can obtain from a supplier will be sufficient to meet production needs in the short term and long term, including substantial growth following a successful new product launch. The strategies employed by a quantum dot company to scale production rapidly are critical to its attracting commercial users for its product, regardless of the quality of its QDs.

Price: The price at which QDs can be delivered for incorporation in a new product will dictate the rate at which new applications can be developed and supported. High prices have historically restricted the market for QDs to only the highest value uses such as in the life sciences, while the potential for lower prices of supply appears to be opening many new markets.

Continuing R&D and Product Improvements: Research and industry relationships are important to ensure a quantum dot company stays on the leading edge of technological development and commercialization. R&D is supported by collaboration with academic institutions or industrial companies. The Company spent $305,703 and $64,460 on research and development in 2016 and 2015 respectively. None of these costs were borne by customers.

We believe we are well positioned in all four areas described above. We believe our QDs, including cadmium/heavy metal-free QDs, meet or exceed our competitors’ current brightness and purity specifications, and our patented continuous manufacturing process allows us to produce large volumes at competitive price points while also giving us the ability to quickly scale up capacity and locate it anywhere in the world it is needed. Lastly, our continuing relationships with universities such as Rice, University of Arizona, and Texas State University, private and public labs and our approach to joint development ventures should enable us to achieve and maintain a leading position in R&D and commercialization of new products.

The Company is subject to other competitive risks of early stage and commercial businesses generally, and of advanced technology businesses in particular, including competing in an environment where other companies may be better financed or have more experience than the Company. See “Risk Factors” section.

Licenses and Intellectual Property

In 2010, we entered into an agreement with a third party provider of industrial process equipment to develop proprietary equipment for continuous production of QDs under which we retained all ownership and rights to the design and any related intellectual property. We have, to date, received two production machines, a 250kg per year capacity unit primarily for internal research and development purposes and sample production, and a larger 2,000kg per year unit for commercial production. We believe the design of this manufacturing equipment will position us to quickly and efficiently ramp up mass production of QDs for commercial sale.

While we plan to work extensively with its current provider of equipment, we own all rights to the designs and intellectual property resulting from the development project, and could contract with one or more other competent suppliers of equipment or build the equipment in-house, if necessary.

Bayer Patents

In 2014, we acquired several patents and patent applications in five diverse sets of patent families from Bayer Technology Services GmbH, the global technological backbone and major innovation driver for Bayer AG of Leverkusen, Germany (the “Bayer Patents”). The Bayer Patents provide broad intellectual property protection for advances we have achieved in economical high-volume QD manufacturing. In addition, the Bayer Patents cover volume production technology for heavy metal-free QDs and nanoparticles; increasing quantum yields; heavy metal-free QDs; and hybrid organic quantum dot solar cell (“QDSC”) production as well as a surface modification process for increased efficiency of high performance solar cells and printed electronics.

Agreement with Rice University

On August 20, 2008, Solterra entered into a License Agreement with Rice University (the “Solterra Rice License”) for a certain patent application. In November 2012, Rice was granted US Patent # 8,313,714 titled “Synthesis of uniform nanoparticle shapes with high selectivity” by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the “Rice Patent”). In August 2013, Solterra entered into an amended License Agreement and QMC entered into a new License Agreement with Rice (“QMC Rice License”, and together with the Solterra Rice License Agreement, the “Rice Licenses”). Pursuant to the Rice License Agreements, QMC and Solterra have obtained the exclusive rights to sublicense (subject to Rice’s consent which shall not be unreasonably withheld), develop, manufacture, market, and exploit the Rice Patent, in the case of Solterra, for the manufacture and sale of photovoltaic cells and photovoltaic applications, and in the case of QMC, for the manufacture and sale of quantum dots for electronic and medical applications (excluding photovoltaic applications).

The Rice License Agreements, as amended, require the payment of certain patent fees to Rice and for QMC and Solterra to meet certain milestones by specific dates. Pursuant to the Solterra Rice License Agreement, as amended, Rice is entitled to receive, during the term, certain royalty fees based on net sales (as defined therein) ranging from 2% to 4% for photovoltaic cells and 7.5% of adjusted gross sales for QDs sold in electronic and medical applications. Additionally, minimum royalties payable under the Solterra Rice License Agreement include $100,000 due January 1, 2017, $356,250 due January 1, 2018, $1,453,600 due January 1, 2019, $3,153,600 due January 1, 2020 and each January 1 of every year thereafter, subject to adjustments for changes in the consumer pricing index.

Pursuant to the QMC Rice License Agreement, as amended, Rice is entitled to receive, during the term, a royalty of 7.5% of adjusted gross sales for QDs sold in electronic and medical applications. Additionally, minimum royalties payable under the QMC Rice License Agreement include $177,000 due January 1, 2017, $329,500 due January 1, 2018, $585,000 due January 1, 2019 and each January 1 of every year thereafter, subject to adjustments for changes in the consumer pricing index. The Rice License Agreements and subsequent amendments have been previously filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.

Agreement with University of Arizona

Solterra entered into an exclusive Patent License Agreement with the University of Arizona (“UA”) in July 2009. Pursuant to UA License Agreement, as amended, Solterra is obligated to pay minimum annual royalties of $30,000 by December 31, 2016, $125,000 by June 30, 2017 and $200,000 on each June 30th thereafter, subject to adjustments for increases in the consumer price index. Royalties based on net sales are 2% of net sales of licensed products for non-display electronic component applications and 2.5% of net sales of licensed products for printed electronic displays. The UA License Agreement and subsequent amendments have been previously filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.

Other Intellectual Property

The Company also owns additional intellectual property in the form of proprietary equipment designs, trademarks, trade names, copyrights, scientific and technical know-how, and “trade secrets” that it intends to further develop and apply in its business, seeking to protect same with appropriate governmental filings and/or secrecy agreements. See “Risk Factors” section.

Governmental Approvals

Chemical substances manufactured in quantities of 10,000 kilograms or less per year are exempt from full premanufacture notice (“PMN”) review under section 5 of the Toxic Substances Control Act (“TSCA”). Low volume exemption (“LVE”) substances undergo a 30-day review. To date, we have only made small quantities of QDs for research and development. We will file a LVE notice at least 30 days prior to initial commercial manufacture and do not expect any difficulties in receiving an exemption from full PMN review; however no assurances can be given in this regard.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

We carefully consider the following risk factors, in addition to the other information presented in this Form 10-K, in evaluating us and our business. Any of the following risks, as well as other risks and uncertainties, could harm our business and financial results and cause the value of our securities to decline, which in turn could cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTING IN OUR COMPANY

Risks Related to Our Business

Our business, operations and financial condition are subject to various risks. Some of these risks are described below and you should take these risks into account in making a decision to invest in our common stock. If any of the following risks actually occurs, we may not be able to conduct our business as currently planned and our financial condition and operating results could be seriously harmed. In that case, the market price of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

We need to continue as a going concern if our business is to succeed, if we do not we will go out of business.

There are a number of factors contained in our audited financial statements that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Such factors are our failure to attain profitable operations and our dependence upon financing to pay our liabilities. If we are not able to continue as a going concern, it is likely investors will lose their investments.

We have a limited operating history and limited historical financial information upon which you may evaluate our performance.

We continue to be a development stage company and face risks associated in a growth industry. We may not successfully address these risks and uncertainties or successfully implement our operating strategies. If we fail to do so, it could materially harm our
Volume: Before a manufacturer makes the commitment and dedicates capital and marketing resources to incorporate QDs in its end product, it must be confident that the volume of QDs it can obtain from a supplier will be sufficient to meet production needs in the short term and long term, including substantial growth following a successful new product launch. The strategies employed by a quantum dot company to scale production rapidly are critical to its attracting commercial users for its product, regardless of the quality of its QDs.

Price: The price at which QDs can be delivered for incorporation in a new product will dictate the rate at which new applications can be developed and supported. High prices have historically restricted the market for QDs to only the highest value uses such as in the life sciences, while the potential for lower prices of supply appears to be opening many new markets.

Continuing R&D and Product Improvements: Research and industry relationships are important to ensure a quantum dot company stays on the leading edge of technological development and commercialization. R&D is supported by collaboration with academic institutions or industrial companies. The Company spent $305,703 and $64,460 on research and development in 2016 and 2015, respectively. None of these costs were borne by customers.

We believe we are well positioned in all four areas described above. We believe our QDs, including cadmium/heavy metal-free QDs, meet or exceed our competitors’ current brightness and purity specifications, and our patented continuous manufacturing process allows us to produce large volumes at competitive price points while also giving us the ability to quickly scale up capacity and locate it anywhere in the world it is needed. Lastly, our continuing relationships with universities such as Rice, University of Arizona, and Texas State University, private and public labs and our approach to joint development ventures should enable us to achieve and maintain a leading position in R&D and commercialization of new products.

The Company is subject to other competitive risks of early stage and commercial businesses generally, and of advanced technology businesses in particular, including competing in an environment where other companies may be better financed or have more experience than the Company. See “Risk Factors” section.

Licenses and Intellectual Property

In 2010, we entered into an agreement with a third-party provider of industrial process equipment to develop proprietary equipment for continuous production of QDs under which we retained all ownership and rights to the design and any related intellectual property. We have, to date, received two production machines, a 250kg per year capacity unit primarily for internal research and development purposes and sample production, and a larger 2,000kg per year unit for commercial production. We believe the design of this manufacturing equipment will position us to quickly and efficiently scale up mass production of QDs for commercial sale.

While we plan to work extensively with its current provider of equipment, we own all rights to the designs and intellectual property resulting from the development project, and could contract with one or more other competent suppliers of equipment or build the equipment in-house, if necessary.

Bayer Patents

In 2014, we acquired several patents and patent applications in five diverse sets of patent families from Bayer Technology Services GmbH, the global technological backbone and major innovation driver for Bayer AG of Leverkusen, Germany (the “Bayer Patents”). The Bayer Patents provide broad intellectual property protection for advances we have achieved in economical high-volume QD manufacturing. In addition, the Bayer Patents cover volume production technology for heavy metal-free QDs and nanoparticles; increasing quantum yields; heavy metal-free QDs; and hybrid organic quantum dot solar cell (“QDSC”) production as well as a surface modification process for increased efficiency of high performance solar cells and printed electronics.

Agreement with Rice University

On August 20, 2008, Solterra entered into a License Agreement with Rice University (the “Solterra Rice License”) for a certain patent application. In November 2012, Rice was granted US Patent # 8,313,714 titled “Synthesis of uniform nanoparticle shapes with high selectivity” by the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the “Rice Patent”). In August 2013, Solterra entered into an amended License Agreement and QMC entered into a new License Agreement with Rice (“QMC Rice License”, and together with the Solterra Rice License Agreement, the “Rice Licenses”). Pursuant to the Rice License Agreements, as amended, Solterra is obligated to pay minimum annual royalties of $50,000 by December 31, 2016, $125,000 by June 30, 2017 and $200,000 on each June 30th thereafter, subject to adjustments for increases in the consumer price index. Royalties based on net sales are 2% of net sales of licensed products for non-display electronic component applications and 2.5% of net sales of licensed products for printed electronic displays. The Rice License Agreement and subsequent amendments have been previously filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.

Agreement with University of Arizona

Solterra entered into an exclusive Patent License Agreement with the University of Arizona (“UA”) in July 2009. Pursuant to UA License Agreement, as amended, Solterra is obligated to pay minimum annual royalties of $50,000 by December 31, 2016, $125,000 by June 30, 2017 and $200,000 on each June 30th thereafter, subject to adjustments for increases in the consumer price index. Royalties based on net sales are 2% of net sales of licensed products for non-display electronic component applications and 2.5% of net sales of licensed products for printed electronic displays. The UA License Agreement and subsequent amendments have been previously filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.

Govermental Approvals

Chemical substances manufactured in quantities of 10,000 kilograms or less per year are exempt from premanufacture notice (“PMN”) review under section 5 of the Toxic Substances Control Act (“TSCA”). Low volume exemption (“LVE”) substances undergo a 30-day review. To date, we have only made small quantities of QDs for research and development. We will file a LVE notice at least 30 days prior to initial commercial manufacture and do not expect any difficulties in receiving an exemption from full PMN review; however no assurances can be given in this regard.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

We should carefully consider the following risk factors, in addition to the other information presented in this Form 10-K, in evaluating us and our business. Any of the following risks, as well as other risks and uncertainties, could harm our business and financial results and cause the value of our securities to decline, which in turn could cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTING IN OUR COMPANY

Risks Related to Our Business

Our business, operations and financial condition are subject to various risks. Some of these risks are described below and you should take these risks into account in making a decision to invest in our common stock. If any of the following risks actually occurs, we may not be able to conduct our business as currently planned and our financial condition and operating results could be seriously harmed. In that case, the market price of our common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common stock.

We need to continue as a going concern. If our business is to succeed, if we do not we will go out of business.

There are a number of factors contained in our audited financial statements that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Such factors are our failure to attain profitable operations and our dependence upon financing to pay our liabilities. If we are not able to continue as a going concern, it is likely investors will lose their investments.

We have a limited operating history and limited historical financial information upon which you may evaluate our performance.

We continue to be a development stage company and face risks associated in a growth industry. We may not successfully address these risks and uncertainties or successfully implement our operating strategies. If we fail to do so, it could materially harm our
business to the point of having to cease operations and could impair the value of our common stock to the point investors may lose their entire investment. Even if we accomplish these objectives, we may not generate positive cash flows or the profits we anticipate in the future.

Our business plans contemplate the sale of QDs for sale in multiple industries. We can provide no assurances that our business opportunities will have the desired end result which is most favorable or beneficial to our business, if at all, or that we will achieve profitable operations.

Our intended business is partially based on rights granted to QMC and Solterra pursuant to the license agreements with William Marsh Rice University (“Rice”).

We have entered into exclusive license agreements, as amended with Rice (collectively, the “Rice Licenses”), to use, develop, manufacture, market and exploit certain inventions, patent applications and issued patents of licensor with respect to the manufacture and sale of QDs for electronic and medical applications. The Rice Licenses require us to be financially solvent, to meet certain milestones, obligations and conditions and to make certain royalty and other payments during the term of the Rice Licenses. Any default under the terms of the Rice Licenses, which if not cured or waived by Rice, could result in the loss of the Rice Licenses and the right to manufacture and sell certain products. While Rice has in the past waived certain milestone dates and extended certain payment dates, there is no assurance that we will meet the new milestones or payment requirements or that Rice will agree to waive any future requirements. While we own patents acquired from Bayer AG pertaining to the high volume production of QDs, our management believes that the loss of the Rice Licenses could have a material adverse effect on our future opportunities.

One of our intended businesses, to print electronic components is dependent on our patent license agreement with University of Arizona (“UA”).

Solterra entered into an exclusive patent license agreement, as amended, with UA (the “UA License”). Pursuant to the UA License, Solterra has an exclusive license to market, sell and distribute licensed products within the field of use which is defined as organic light emitting diodes in printed electronic displays and other printed electronic components. Solterra has the right to grant sublicenses with respect to the licensed product and the license method (as defined therein). Pursuant to the UA License, we are obligated to pay minimum annual royalties. While UA has in the past waived certain milestone dates and extended certain payment dates, there is no assurance that we will meet the new milestones or payment requirements or that UA will agree to waive any future requirements. Termination of the UA License with UA could materially adversely affect our future opportunities.

The market for QDs is expected to grow significantly over the next several years.

The market for the sale of QDs is expected to grow significantly over the next several years. No assurances can be given that the quantum dots industry will grow as forecasted, that the potential applications described under “Item 1” will develop as discussed or that we will be able to capitalize on the growth and developments that do occur.

Our production method is expected to enable us to scale production more readily thereby reducing the production costs of QDs.

QDs remain an extremely expensive commodity, and the price of QDs is directly affected by the high cost of producing QDs in relatively small batch quantities. As with other nanomaterials, these relatively high prices have been supported by favorable performance of the QDs at very low concentrations. Prices for QDs are expected to moderate over time as greater production efficiencies are discovered and implemented, resulting in higher volumes. This is expected to support greater adoption of QDs for use in end products and further support the growth of the quantum dot market. Under current production methods, rigorous processing has been required from batch method synthesis to produce a consistently pure and tightly size-controlled quantum dot product. To significantly grow the market, the industry will need to achieve much lower production costs for QDs, while maintaining strict control over quality and uniformity. We have developed a proprietary manufacturing technique to produce QDs that it believes has the potential to overcome the cost and performance challenges presented by other manufacturing methods, but there can be no assurances that the process will allow us to become competitive or will remain competitive against other manufacturing techniques that may be developed and applied.

We have entered into a number of non-disclosures agreements (“NDAs”) and material transfer agreements with several product manufacturers as well as others. No assurances can be given that sales, joint venture agreements and/or license agreements will result from these agreements.

In the past several years, we have entered into a number of NDAs and material transfer agreements with a several product manufacturers in different industries as well as universities and independent research laboratories. In most cases, the NDAs with manufacturers are for exploring joint development of specific products or applications. No assurances can be given that the non-disclosure agreements and sample supply agreements entered into by us as described above will result in sales of our products.

Our ongoing research and development functions are considered key to maintaining and enhancing our competitive position in the growing quantum dot market.

Quantum dot technology continues to evolve, with new discoveries and refinements being made on an ongoing basis. We intend to be at the forefront of technological development, and will focus a significant part of its efforts on this, as it has done historically. Continuous research activities at the San Marcos facility will be an important aspect of our strategy, as will be our relationship with Rice, UA, Texas State University and the numerous research centers and departments with which we have relationships. No assurances can be given that we will be successful in building out our portfolio of owned and licenses intellectual property and in protecting these rights.

Our future success is dependent upon our licenses and intellectual property rights and know-how and protecting these rights.

Our key assets include our patents, licenses and intellectual property rights, know-how and the expertise, capabilities and relationships brought to us by our management team. We will continue to develop our intellectual property portfolio and licensing rights, and we currently have two patents pending related to the continuous flow production of QDs. No assurances can be given that we will be successful in building out our portfolio of owned and licenses intellectual property and in protecting these rights.

Our business is subject to environmental and other regulations.

Our business is subject to various types of government regulations, including regulation of hazardous materials used or produced by the manufacture or use of nanomaterials and restrictions on the chemical composition of QDs used in the various applications. Our management believes that our patented and licensed chemistry and continuous manufacturing process allows us to comply with current regulations by producing nanomaterials with the use of environmentally friendly solvents, which are nevertheless contained and recycled in the production process. However, new regulations or requirements may develop that could adversely affect us or our products in the future.

As we grow, we will need to obtain and retain additional qualified management and personnel.

We have traditionally operated with limited resources and infrastructure. We have a total of 16 employees, including our management team. Our Board of Directors, Scientific Advisory Board and management team are comprised of individuals from a range of backgrounds, with a strong representation from the business and scientific community. Our Scientific Advisory Board includes Dr. Michael Wong, the inventor of our TQD dot chemistry, Torno Gatoch inventor of the NEC TK-80 microcomputer, Dr Munisamy Anandan, former president of SID, and Dr. Ghassab Jabbour, the inventor of our printed electronics technology. Each of these individuals brings significant value to the Company through his connections and relationships with Rice, UA and various other university, research and industry contacts.

As we move into the next stage of our business, our Board of Directors and management team will seek to continue to be strengthened by the recruitment of additional members. As our finances permit, we will seek to add additional employees in operating management, sales/marketing, R&D, production and administration. Additional staffing will be added as time and resources permit, when our business expands and the scale up of production accelerates. No assurances can be given that we will be successful in hiring and retaining additional qualified board members, management and staff personnel from time-to-time as necessary.

Our future success depends upon our ability to compete in the market place.

The commercial quantum dot industry is relatively young and undeveloped, with a number of small competitors attempting to establish themselves in different segments employing one or more competitive strategies. Competition among these companies is based on product quality and performance characteristics, volume, price and continuing research development and product improvements. We believe that we are well positioned to compete in each of the aforementioned four areas. Nevertheless, we are subject to other competitive risks of early stage and commercial businesses generally, and of advanced technology businesses in particular, including competing in an environment where other companies may be better financed or have more experience than us.

Our future success depends on our ability to develop our manufacturing capacity. If we are unable to achieve our capacity expansion goals, it would limit our growth potential and impair our operating results and financial condition.
business to the point of having to cease operations and could impair the value of our common stock to the point investors may lose their entire investment. Even if we accomplish these objectives, we may not generate positive cash flows or the profits we anticipate in the future.

Our business plans contemplate the sale of QDs for sale in multiple industries. We can provide no assurances that our business opportunities will have the desired end result which is most favorable or beneficial to our business, if at all, or that we will achieve profitable operations.

Our intended business is partially based on rights granted to QMC and Solterra pursuant to the license agreements with William Marsh Rice University ("Rice").

We have entered into exclusive license agreements, as amended with Rice (collectively, the “Rice Licenses”), to use, develop, manufacture, market and exploit certain inventions, patent applications and issued patents of licensor with respect to the manufacture and sale of photovoltaic cells and the manufacture and sale of QDs for electronic and medical applications. The Rice Licenses require us to be financially solvent, to meet certain milestones, obligations and conditions and to make certain royalty and other payments during the term of the Rice Licenses. Any default under the terms of the Rice Licenses, which if not cured or waived by Rice, could result in the loss of the Rice Licenses and the right to manufacture and sell certain products. While Rice has in the past waived certain milestone dates and extended certain payment dates, there is no assurance that we will meet the new milestones or payment requirements or that Rice will agree to waive any future requirements. While we own patents acquired from Bayer AG pertaining to the high volume production of QDs, our management believes that the loss of the Rice Licenses could have a material adverse effect on our future opportunities.

One of our intended businesses, to print electronic components is dependent on our patent license agreement with University of Arizona (“UA”).

Solterra entered into an exclusive patent license agreement, as amended, with UA (the “UA License”). Pursuant to the UA License, Solterra has an exclusive license to market, sell and distribute licensed products within the field of use which is defined as organic light emitting diodes in printed electronic displays and other printed electronic components. Solterra has the right to grant sublicenses with respect to the licensed product and the license method (as defined therein). Pursuant to the UA License, we are obligated to pay minimum annual royalties. While UA has in the past waived certain milestone dates and extended certain payment dates, there is no assurance that we will meet the new milestones or payment requirements or that UA will agree to waive any future requirements. Termination of the UA License with UA could materially adversely affect our future opportunities.

The market for QDs is expected to grow significantly over the next several years.

The market for the sale of QDs is expected to grow significantly over the next several years. No assurances can be given that the quantum dots industry will grow as forecasted, that the potential applications described under “Item 1” will develop as discussed or that we will be able to capitalize on the growth and developments that do occur.

Our production method is expected to enable us to scale production more readily thereby reducing the production costs of QDs.

QDs remain an extremely expensive commodity, and the price of QDs is directly affected by the high cost of producing QDs in relatively small batch quantities. As with other nanomaterials, these relatively high prices have been supported by favorable performance of the QDs at very low concentrations. Prices for QDs are expected to moderate over time as greater production efficiencies are discovered and implemented, resulting in higher volumes. This is expected to support greater adoption of QDs for use in end products and further support the growth of the quantum dot market. Under current production methods, rigorous processing has been required from batch method synthesis to produce a consistently pure and tightly size-controlled quantum dot product. To significantly grow the industry, we will need to achieve much lower production costs for QDs, while maintaining strict control over quality and uniformity. We have developed a proprietary manufacturing technique to produce QDs that it believes has the potential to overcome the cost and performance challenges presented by other manufacturing methods, but there can be no assurances that the process will allow us to become competitive or will allow competitive against other manufacturing techniques that may be developed and applied.

We have entered into a number of non-disclosures agreements (“NDAs”) and material transfer agreements with several product manufacturers as well as others. No assurances can be given that sales, joint venture agreements and/or license agreements will result from these agreements.

In the past several years, we have entered into a number of NDAs and material transfer agreements with a several product manufacturers in different industries as well as universities and independent research laboratories. In most cases, the NDAs with manufacturers are for exploring joint development of specific products or applications. No assurances can be given that the non-disclosure agreements and sample supply agreements entered into by us as described above will result in sales of our products.
In the future, we may seek to establish large scale production facilities. Our ability to complete the planning, construction and equipping of large scale manufacturing facilities is subject to significant risk and uncertainty, including:

- we will need to raise additional capital in order to finance the costs of constructing and equipping of large scale manufacturing facilities, which we may be unable to do so on reasonable terms or at all, and which could be dilutive to our existing stockholders;
- the build-out of any facilities will be subject to the risks inherent in the development of a manufacturing facility, including risks of delays and cost overruns as a result of a number of factors, many of which may be out of our control, such as delays in government approvals, burdensome permit conditions and delays in the delivery of manufacturing equipment from numerous suppliers;
- we may be required to depend on third parties or strategic partnerships that we establish in the development and operation of additional production capacity, which may subject us to risks that such third parties do not fulfill their obligations to us under our arrangements with them; and
- we may be required to obtain licenses, permits or authorizations from regulatory authorities, the failure of which to obtain, could delay or prevent the construction or opening of large scale manufacturing facilities.

If we are unable to develop and successfully operate manufacturing facilities, or if we encounter any of the risks described above, we may be unable to scale our business to the extent necessary to improve results of operations and achieve profitability. Moreover, there can be no assurance that if we do expand our manufacturing capacity that we will be able to generate customer demand for our quantum dot products at these production levels or that we will increase our revenues or achieve profitability.

We may be unable to effectively manage the expansion of our operations.

We expect to expand our business in order to satisfy demand for our QDs and obtain market share. To manage the development and expansion of our operations, we will be required to improve our operational and financial systems, procedures and controls and to expand, train and manage a larger employee base. Our management will also be required to maintain and expand our relationships with customers, distribution partners, suppliers and other third parties and to attract new customers, distribution partners and suppliers. In addition, our current and planned operations, personnel, systems and internal procedures and controls might be inadequate to support our future growth. If we cannot manage our growth effectively, we may be unable to take advantage of market opportunities, execute our business strategies or respond to competitive pressures, and our business and results of operations could be harmed.

Our products may not gain market acceptance, which would prevent us from achieving increased revenues and market share.

The development of a successful market for our products may be adversely affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- our failure to produce products that compete favorably against other products on the basis of cost, quality and performance;
- whether or not customers will accept our new technology; and
- our failure to develop and maintain successful relationships with distributors, project developers and other resellers, as well as strategic partners.

If our products fail to gain market acceptance, we would be unable to increase our revenues and market share and to achieve and sustain profitability.

Technological changes in the QDs and end-user industries could render our products uncompetitive or obsolete, which could reduce our market share and cause our revenues to decline.

The nanotechnology market is characterized by continually changing technology requiring improved features. Our failure to further refine our technology and develop and introduce new products could cause our products to become uncompetitive or obsolete, which could reduce our market share and cause our revenues to decline. The nanotechnology industry is rapidly evolving and competitive. We will need to invest significant financial resources in research and development to keep pace with technological advances in the industry and to effectively compete in the future. A variety of competing technologies are under development by other companies that could result in lower manufacturing costs or higher product performance than those expected for our products. Our development efforts may be rendered obsolete by the technological advances of others, and other technologies may prove more advantageous for the commercialization of products.

Our ability to develop market share and revenues depends on our ability to successfully grow our distribution relationships and distribution channels.

If we are unable to develop successfully our distribution relationships and distribution channels, our revenues and future prospects will be materially harmed. As we seek to grow our revenues by entering new markets in which we have little experience selling our products, our ability to increase market share and revenues will depend substantially on our ability to expand our distribution channels by identifying, developing and maintaining relationships with resellers. We may be unable to enter into relationships with resellers in the markets we target or on terms and conditions favorable to us, which could prevent us from entering these markets or entering these markets in accordance with our plans. Our ability to enter into and maintain relationships with resellers will be influenced by the relationships between these resellers and our competitors, market acceptance of our products and our low brand recognition as a new entrant.

We face risks associated with the marketing, distribution and sale of our products and if we are unable to effectively manage these risks, it could impair our ability to develop and expand our business.

Significant management attention and financial resources will be required to develop successfully our sales channels. In addition, the marketing, distribution and sale of our products outside the United States expose us to a number of markets in which we have limited experience. If we are unable to manage effectively these risks, it could impair our ability to grow our business abroad. These risks include:

- difficult and expensive compliance with the commercial and legal requirements;
- encountering trade barriers such as export requirements, tariffs, taxes and other restrictions and expenses, which could affect the competitive pricing of our products and reduce our market share in some countries;
- unavailability of government grants from foreign sources, or for government grants that have been approved, risk of forfeiture or repayment in whole or in part;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar;
- limitations on dividends or restrictions against repatriation of earnings;
- difficulty in recruiting and retaining individuals skilled in international business operations; and
- increased costs associated with maintaining international marketing efforts.

Problems with product quality or product performance may cause us to incur warranty expenses and may damage our market reputation and prevent us from achieving increased sales and market share.

The duration of our product warranties could be lengthy. We believe our warranty periods are consistent with industry practice. The possibility of future product failures could cause us to incur substantial expenses to repair or replace defective products. Furthermore, widespread product failures may damage our market reputation and reduce our market share and cause sales to decline.

Our success in the future may depend on our ability to establish and maintain strategic alliances, and any failure on our part to establish and maintain such relationships could adversely affect our market penetration and revenue growth.

Our ability to establish strategic relationships will depend on a number of factors, many of which are outside our control, such as the competitive position of our technology and our products relative to our competitors. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to establish new strategic relationships in the future. In addition, strategic alliances that we may establish, will subject us to a number of risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information and loss of control of operations that are material to our business and profit-sharing arrangements. Moreover, strategic alliances may be expensive to implement, require us to issue additional shares of our common stock and subject us to the risk that the third party will not perform its obligations pursuant to the arrangement, which may subject us to losses over which we have no control or expensive termination arrangements. As a result, our business may be adversely affected by a number of factors that are outside of our control.
In the future, we may seek to establish large scale production facilities. Our ability to complete the planning, construction and equipping of large scale manufacturing facilities is subject to significant risk and uncertainty, including:

- we will need to raise additional capital in order to finance the costs of constructing and equipping of large scale manufacturing facilities, which we may be unable to do so on reasonable terms or at all, and which could be dilutive to our existing stockholders;
- the build-out of any facilities will be subject to the risks inherent in the development of a manufacturing facility, including risks of delays and cost overruns as a result of a number of factors, many of which may be out of our control, such as delays in government approvals, burdensome permit conditions and delays in the delivery of manufacturing equipment from numerous suppliers;
- we may be required to depend on third parties or strategic partnerships that we establish in the development and operation of additional production capacity, which may subject us to risks that such third parties do not fulfill their obligations to us under our arrangements with them; and
- we may be required to obtain licenses, permits or authorizations from regulatory authorities, the failure of which to obtain, could delay or prevent the construction or opening of large scale manufacturing facilities.

If we are unable to develop and successfully operate manufacturing facilities, or if we encounter any of the risks described above, we may be unable to scale our business to the extent necessary to improve results of operations and achieve profitability. Moreover, there can be no assurance that if we do expand our manufacturing capacity that we will be able to generate customer demand for our quantum dot products at these production levels or that we will increase our revenues or achieve profitability.

*We may be unable to effectively manage the expansion of our operations.*

We expect to expand our business in order to satisfy demand for our QDs and obtain market share. To manage the development and expansion of our operations, we will be required to improve our operational and financial systems, procedures and controls and to expand, train and manage a larger employee base. Our management will also be required to maintain and expand our relationships with customers, distribution partners, suppliers and other third parties and to attract new customers, distribution partners and suppliers. In addition, our current and planned operations, personnel, systems and internal procedures and controls might be inadequate to support our future growth. If we cannot manage our growth effectively, we may be unable to take advantage of market opportunities, execute our business strategies or respond to competitive pressures, and our business and results of operations could be harmed.

**Our products may not gain market acceptance, which would prevent us from achieving increased revenues and market share.**

The development of a successful market for our products may be adversely affected by a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- our failure to produce products that compete favorably against other products on the basis of cost, quality and performance;
- whether or not customers will accept our new technology; and
- our failure to develop and maintain successful relationships with distributors, project developers and other resellers, as well as strategic partners.

If our products fail to gain market acceptance, we would be unable to increase our revenues and market share and to achieve and sustain profitability.

**Technological changes in the QDs and end-user industries could render our products uncompetitive or obsolete, which could reduce our market share and cause our revenues to decline.**

The nanotechnology market is characterized by continually changing technology requiring improved features. Our failure to further refine our technology and develop and introduce new products could cause our products to become uncompetitive or obsolete, which could reduce our market share and cause our revenues to decline. The nanotechnology industry is rapidly evolving and competitive. We will need to invest significant financial resources in research and development to keep pace with technological advances in the industry and to effectively compete in the future. A variety of competing technologies are under development by other companies that could result in lower manufacturing costs or higher product performance than those expected for our products. Our development efforts may be rendered obsolete by the technological advances of others, and other technologies may prove more advantageous for the commercialization of products.

**Our ability to develop market share and revenues depends on our ability to successfully grow our distribution relationships and distribution channels.**

If we are unable to develop successfully our distribution relationships and distribution channels, our revenues and future prospects will be materially harmed. As we seek to grow our revenues by entering new markets in which we have little experience selling our products, our ability to increase market share and revenues will depend substantially on our ability to expand our distribution channels by identifying, developing and maintaining relationships with resellers. We may be unable to enter into relationships with resellers in the markets we target or on terms and conditions favorable to us, which could prevent us from entering these markets or entering these markets in accordance with our plans. Our ability to enter into and maintain relationships with resellers will be influenced by the relationships between these resellers and our competitors, market acceptance of our products and our local brand recognition as a new entrant.

**We face risks associated with the marketing, distribution and sale of our products and if we are unable to effectively manage these risks, it could impair our ability to develop and expand our business.**

Significant management attention and financial resources will be required to develop successfully our sales channels. In addition, the marketing, distribution and sale of our products outside the United States expose us to a number of markets in which we have limited experience. If we are unable to manage effectively these risks, it could impair our ability to grow our business abroad. These risks include:

- difficult and expensive compliance with the commercial and legal requirements;
- encountering trade barriers such as export requirements, tariffs, taxes and other restrictions and expenses, which could affect the competitive pricing of our products and reduce our market share in some countries;
- unavailability of government grants from foreign sources, or for government grants that have been approved, risk of forfeiture or repayment in whole or in part;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar;
- limitations on dividends or restrictions against repatriation of earnings;
- difficulty in recruiting and retaining individuals skilled in international business operations; and
- increased costs associated with maintaining international marketing efforts.

**Problems with product quality or product performance may cause us to incur warranty expenses and may damage our market reputation and prevent us from achieving increased sales and market share.**

The duration of our product warranties could be lengthy. We believe our warranty periods are consistent with industry practice. The possibility of future product failures could cause us to incur substantial expenses to repair or replace defective products. Furthermore, widespread product failures may damage our market reputation and reduce our market share and cause sales to decline.

**Our success in the future may depend on our ability to establish and maintain strategic alliances, and any failure on our part to establish and maintain such relationships could adversely affect our market penetration and revenue growth.**

Our ability to establish strategic relationships will depend on a number of factors, many of which are outside our control, such as the competitive position of our technology and our products relative to our competitors. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to establish new strategic relationships in the future. In addition, strategic alliances that we may establish, will subject us to a number of risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information and loss of control of operations that are material to our business and profit-sharing arrangements. Moreover, strategic alliances may be expensive to implement, require us to issue additional shares of our common stock and subject us to the risk that the third party will not perform its obligations pursuant to the arrangement, which may subject us to losses over which we have no control or expensive termination arrangements. As a result, our business may be adversely affected by a number of factors that are outside of our control.
If we are unable to protect our intellectual property adequately, we could lose our competitive advantage in the nanotechnology market.

Our ability to compete effectively against competing technologies will depend, in part, on our ability to protect our current and future licensed and other proprietary technology, product designs and manufacturing processes by obtaining, maintaining, and enforcing our intellectual property rights through a combination of licenses, patents, copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets and also through unfair competition laws. We may not be able to obtain, maintain or enforce adequately our intellectual property and may need to defend our products against infringement or misappropriation claims, either of which could result in the loss of our competitive advantage in our marketplace and materially harm our business and profitability. The risks we face in protecting our intellectual property and in developing, manufacturing, marketing and selling our products include:

- possible loss of our exclusive licenses with Rice and UA;
- we may choose not to file patent applications for or not to maintain issued patents for certain innovations that later turn out to be important, or we may choose not to obtain foreign patent protection at all or to obtain patent protection in only some of the foreign countries, which later turn out to be important markets for us;
- the laws of some foreign jurisdictions do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as laws in the United States, and we may encounter difficulties in protecting and defending our rights in such foreign jurisdictions;
- third parties may design around our licensed technologies, and there is no assurance that any licensed patents and other intellectual property rights will be sufficient to deter infringement or misappropriation of our intellectual property rights by others;
- third parties may seek to challenge or invalidate any owned or licensed patents, which can result in a narrowing of or invalidating our patents or licensed patents, or rendering such rights unenforceable;
- we may have to participate in interference, cancellation, or opposition proceedings before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or before foreign patent and trademark offices, with respect to our patents, licensed patents, patent applications, trademarks or trademark applications or those of others, and these actions may result in substantial costs to us as well as a diversion of management attention;
- although we are not currently involved in any litigation involving intellectual property rights, we may need to enforce our intellectual property rights against third parties for infringement or misappropriation or defend our intellectual property rights through lawsuits, which can result in significant costs and diversion of management resources, and we may not be successful in those lawsuits;
- we rely on trade secret protections to protect our interests in proprietary know-how and processes for which patents are difficult to obtain or enforce; however, we may not be able to protect our trade secrets adequately; and
- the contractual provisions on which we rely to protect our trade secrets and proprietary information, such as our confidentiality agreements and NDAs with our employees, consultants and other third parties, may be breached, and our trade secrets and proprietary information may be disclosed to competitors, strategic partners or the public, and others may independently develop technology equivalent to our trade secrets and proprietary information.

Our technology and products could unknowingly infringe intellectual property rights of others, which may require costly litigation and, if we are not successful, could cause us to pay substantial damages and disrupt our business.

In recent years, there has been significant litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights in many technology-related industries. While we have received a freedom to operate opinion from our intellectual property counsel, there may be patents or patent applications in the United States or other countries that are pertinent to our products or business of which we are not aware. The technology that we incorporate into and use to develop and manufacture our intended products may be subject to claims that they infringe the patents or proprietary rights of others. The success of our business will also depend on our ability to develop new technologies without infringing the intellectual proprietary rights of others. Third parties may allege that we infringe patents, trademarks or copyrights, or that we misappropriated trade secrets. These allegations could result in significant costs and diversion of the attention of management.

If a successful claim were brought against us and we are found to infringe a third party’s intellectual property right, we could be required to pay substantial damages, including treble damages if it is determined that we have willfully infringed such rights, or be enjoined from using the technology deemed to be infringing such third party’s intellectual property rights or from using, making or selling products deemed to be infringing such third party’s intellectual property rights. If we have supplied infringing products or technology to third parties, we may be obligated to indemnify those third parties for damages they may be required to pay to the patent holder and for any losses they may sustain as a result of the infringement. In addition, we may need to attempt to license the intellectual property right from such third party or spend time and money to design around or avoid the intellectual property. Any such license may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can be very costly and can divert management’s efforts. An adverse determination may subject us to significant liabilities and/or disrupt our business.

We may be unable to protect adequately or enforce our proprietary information, which may result in its unauthorized use, reduced revenues or otherwise reduce our ability to compete.

Our business and competitive position depend upon our ability to protect our patents, licensed and other proprietary technology, including any manufacturing processes and products that we develop. Despite our efforts to protect this information, unauthorized parties may attempt to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. Any patents issued to our licensors or us in connection with our efforts to develop new technology for our products may not be broad enough to protect all of the potential uses of the technology.

In addition, when we do not control the prosecution, maintenance and enforcement of certain important intellectual property, such as a technology licensed to us, the protection of the intellectual property rights may not be in our hands. If the entity that controls the intellectual property rights does not adequately protect those rights, our rights may be impaired, which may impact our ability to develop, market and commercialize our products.

Our means of protecting our proprietary rights may not be adequate, and our competitors may:

- independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information, products and techniques;
- otherwise gain access to our proprietary information; or
- design around our intellectual property.

We intend to pursue a policy of having our employees, consultants and advisors execute proprietary information and invention agreements when they begin working for us. However, these agreements may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure. If we fail to maintain trade secret and patent protection, our potential, future revenues may be decreased.

 Licenses for technologies and intellectual property may not be available to us.

We have entered into license agreements for technologies and intellectual property rights, including QDs. Our Rice License, which currently permits us to use sublicenses, is subject to other terms and conditions which may limit our ability to use the licensed intellectual property under certain circumstances. For example, our tetrapod quantum dot license may terminate if we materially breach the Rice License or if we abandon the construction of a manufacturing facility to exploit the licensed technology. We may need to enter into additional license agreements in the future for other technologies or intellectual property rights of third parties. Such licenses, however, may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

 Compliance with environmental regulations can be expensive, and noncompliance with these regulations may result in potentially significant monetary damages and penalties and adverse publicity.

If we fail to comply with present or future environmental laws or regulations, we may be required to pay substantial civil or criminal penalties, incur significant capital expenditures, or suspend, limit or cease operations. Any failure by us to control the use of or generation of, or to restrict adequately the discharge or disposal of, hazardous substances or wastes or to otherwise comply with the complex, technical environmental regulations governing our activities could subject us to potentially significant monetary damages and penalties, criminal proceedings, third party property damage or personal injury claims, natural resource damage claims, cleanup or other costs, or restrictions or suspensions of our business operations. In addition, under some foreign, federal and state statutes and regulations governing liability for releases of hazardous substances or wastes to the environment, a governmental agency or private party may seek recovery of response costs or damages from generators of the hazardous substances or operators of property where
If we are unable to protect our intellectual property adequately, we could lose our competitive advantage in the nanotechnology market.

Our ability to compete effectively against competing technologies will depend, in part, on our ability to protect our current and future licensed and other proprietary technology, product designs and manufacturing processes by obtaining, maintaining, and enforcing our intellectual property rights through a combination of licenses, patents, copyrights, trademarks, and trade secrets and also through unfair competition laws. We may not be able to obtain, maintain or enforce adequately our intellectual property and may need to defend our products against infringement or misappropriation claims, either of which could result in the loss of our competitive advantage in our marketplace and materially harm our business and profitability. The risks we face in protecting our intellectual property and in developing, manufacturing, marketing and selling our products include:

- possible loss of our exclusive licenses with Rice and UA;
- we may choose not to file patent applications for or not to maintain issued patents for certain innovations that later turn out to be important, or we may choose not to obtain foreign patent protection at all or to obtain patent protection in only some of the foreign countries, which later turn out to be important markets for us;
- the laws of some foreign jurisdictions do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as laws in the United States, and we may encounter difficulties in protecting and defending our rights in such foreign jurisdictions;
- third parties may design around our licensed technologies, and there is no assurance that any licensed patents and other intellectual property rights will be sufficient to deter infringement or misappropriation of our intellectual property rights by others;
- third parties may seek to challenge or invalidate any owned or licensed patents, which can result in a narrowing of or invalidating our patents or licensed patents, or rendering such rights unenforceable;
- we may have to participate in interference, cancellation, or opposition proceedings before the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or before foreign patent and trademark offices, with respect to our patents, licensed patents, patent applications, trademarks or trademark applications or those of others, and these actions may result in substantial costs to us as well as a diversion of management attention;
- although we are not currently involved in any litigation involving intellectual property rights, we may need to enforce our intellectual property rights against third parties for infringement or misappropriation or defend our intellectual property rights through lawsuits, which can result in significant costs and diversion of management resources, and we may not be successful in those lawsuits;
- we rely on trade secret protections to protect our interests in proprietary know-how and processes for which patents are difficult to obtain or enforce; however, we may not be able to protect our trade secrets adequately; and
- the contractual provisions on which we rely to protect our trade secrets and proprietary information, such as our confidentiality agreements and NDAs with our employees, consultants and other third parties, may be breached, and our trade secrets and proprietary information may be disclosed to competitors, strategic partners or the public, and others may independently develop technology equivalent to our trade secrets and proprietary information.

Our technology and products could unknowingly infringe intellectual property rights of others, which may require costly litigation and, if we are not successful, could cause us to pay substantial damages and disrupt our business.

In recent years, there has been significant litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights in many technology-related industries. While we have received a freedom to operate opinion from our intellectual property counsel, there may be patents or patent applications in the United States or other countries that are pertinent to our products or business of which we are not aware. The technology that we incorporate into and use to develop and manufacture our intended products may be subject to claims that they infringe the patents or proprietary rights of others. The success of our business will also depend on our ability to develop new technologies without infringing the intellectual proprietary rights of others. Third parties may allege that we infringe patents, trademarks or copyrights, or that we misappropriated trade secrets. These allegations could result in significant costs and diversion of the attention of management.

If a successful claim were brought against us and we are found to infringe a third party’s intellectual property right, we could be required to pay substantial damages, including treble damages if it is determined that we have willfully infringed such rights, or be enjoined from using the technology deemed to be infringing such third party’s intellectual property rights or from using, making or selling products deemed to be infringing such third party’s intellectual property rights. If we have supplied infringing products or technology to third parties, we may be obligated to indemnify those third parties for damages they may be required to pay to the patent holder and for any losses they may sustain as a result of the infringement. In addition, we may need to attempt to license the intellectual property right from such third party or spend time and money to design around or avoid the intellectual property. Any such license may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can be very costly and can divert management’s efforts. An adverse determination may subject us to significant liabilities and/or disrupt our business.

We may be unable to protect adequately or enforce our proprietary information, which may result in its unauthorized use, reduced revenues or otherwise reduce our ability to compete.

Our business and competitive position depend upon our ability to protect our patents, licensed and other proprietary technology, including any manufacturing processes and products that we develop. Despite our efforts to protect this information, unauthorized parties may attempt to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. Any patents issued to our licensor or us in connection with our efforts to develop new technology for our products may not be broad enough to protect all of the potential uses of the technology.

In addition, when we do not control the prosecution, maintenance and enforcement of certain important intellectual property, such as a technology licensed to us, the protection of the intellectual property rights may not be in our hands. If the entity that controls the intellectual property rights does not adequately protect those rights, our rights may be impaired, which may impact our ability to develop, market and commercialize our products.

Our means of protecting our proprietary rights may not be adequate, and our competitors may:

- independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information, products and techniques;
- otherwise gain access to our proprietary information; or
- design around our intellectual property.

We intend to pursue a policy of having our employees, consultants and advisors execute proprietary information and invention agreements when they begin working for us. However, these agreements may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure. If we fail to maintain trade secret and patent protection, our potential, future revenues may be decreased.

Licenses for technologies and intellectual property may not be available to us.

We have entered into license agreements for technologies and intellectual property rights, including QDs. Our Rice License, which currently permits us to grant sublicenses, is subject to other terms and conditions which may limit our ability to use the licensed intellectual property under certain circumstances. For example, our tetrapod quantum dot license may terminate if we materially breach the Rice License or if we abandon the construction of a manufacturing facility to exploit the licensed technology. We may need to enter into additional license agreements in the future for other technologies or intellectual property rights of third parties. Such licenses, however, may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Compliance with environmental regulations can be expensive, and noncompliance with these regulations may result in potentially significant monetary damages and penalties and adverse publicity.

If we fail to comply with present or future environmental laws or regulations, we may be required to pay substantial civil or criminal penalties, incur significant capital expenditures, or suspend, limit or cease operations. Any failure by us to control the use of or generation of, or to restrict adequately the discharge or disposal of, hazardous substances or wastes or to otherwise comply with the complex, technical environmental regulations governing our activities could subject us to potentially significant monetary damages and penalties, criminal proceedings, third party property damage or personal injury claims, natural resource damage claims, cleanup or other costs, or restrictions or suspensions of our business operations. In addition, under some foreign, federal and state statutes and regulations governing liability for releases of hazardous substances or wastes to the environment, a governmental agency or private party may seek recovery of response costs or damages from generators of the hazardous substances or operators of property where
releases of hazardous substances have occurred or are ongoing, even if such party was not responsible for the release or otherwise at fault. Also, federal, state or international environmental laws and regulations may ban or restrict the availability and use of certain hazardous materials that are used in producing our products, and substitute materials may be more costly or unsatisfactory in performance. We believe that we either have all environmental permits necessary to conduct our business or have initiated the process to obtain additional or modified environmental permits needed to conduct our business. While we are not aware of any outstanding, material environmental claims, liabilities or obligations, future developments such as the implementation of new, more stringent laws and regulations, more aggressive enforcement policies, or the discovery of unknown environmental conditions associated with our current or past operations or properties may require expenditures that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Any noncompliance with or incurrence of liability under environmental laws may subject us to adverse publicity, damage our reputation and competitive position and/or adversely affect sales of our products.

Compliance with occupational safety and health requirements and best practices can be costly, and noncompliance with such requirements may result in potentially significant monetary penalties and adverse publicity.

Our intended manufacturing operations and research and development activities involve the use of mechanical equipment which involves a risk of potential injury to our employees. These operations are subject to regulation under the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA"). If we fail to comply with OSHA requirements, or if an employee injury occurs, we may be required to pay substantial penalties, incur significant capital expenditures, suspend or limit production or cease operations. Also, any such violations, employee injuries or failure to comply with industry best practices may subject us to adverse publicity, damage our reputation and competitive position and/or adversely affect sales of our products.

Product liability claims against us could result in adverse publicity and potentially significant monetary damages.

Like other retailers, distributors and manufacturers of products that are used by consumers, we face an inherent risk of exposure to product liability claims in the event that the use of our products we sell results in injury. Since some of our products may be used in electricity producing devices, it is possible that consumers could be injured or killed by our products, whether by product malfunctions, defects, improper installation or other causes. In addition, since the products we are developing incorporate new technologies and use new installation methods, we cannot predict whether or not product liability claims will be brought against us in the future or the effect of any resulting adverse publicity on our business. We intend to rely on our general liability insurance to cover product liability claims and currently do not expect to obtain separate product liability insurance. The successful assertion of product liability claims against us could result in potentially significant monetary damages and if our insurance protection is inadequate to cover these claims, such claims could require us to make significant payments. Also, any product liability claims and any adverse outcomes with respect thereto may subject us to adverse publicity, damage our reputation and competitive position and/or adversely affect sales of our products.

Our sales, marketing and distribution plans may substantially rely on the efforts and abilities of third parties and such plans may not be successful.

We intend to sell our products to product manufacturers, domestic and international distributors, and other resellers. Most of our distribution partners will have a geographic or applications focus. We expect to collaborate closely with a number of manufacturing or distribution partners by very careful selection of a few accounts and channel partners. We intend to selectively pursue additional strategic relationships with other companies worldwide for the joint marketing, distribution and manufacturing of our products. These resellers are expected to range from large, multinational corporations to small, development-stage companies, each chosen for their particular expertise. We believe that these relationships will enable us to leverage the marketing, manufacturing and distribution capabilities of other companies, explore opportunities for additional product development and more easily enter new geographic markets in a cost effective manner, attract new distribution partners and develop new applications for our products. Our sales, marketing and distribution plans may substantially rely on the efforts and abilities of third parties and such plans may not be successful. Moreover, we face risks associated with the marketing, distribution and sale of our products internationally.

Our ability to use NOL carryforwards to offset future taxable income for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be subject to limitations.

Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("IRC Section 382"), a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change NOL carryforwards to offset future taxable income. Within the meaning of IRC Section 382, an "ownership change" occurs when the aggregate stock ownership of certain stockholders (generally 5% shareholders, applying certain look-through rules) increases by more than 50 percentage points over such stockholders' lowest percentage ownership during the testing period (generally three years).

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the federal securities laws, which can be expensive.

We are a public reporting company in the United States and therefore, we are subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and other federal securities laws, and the compliance obligations of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The costs of preparing and filing annual and quarterly reports and other information with the SEC will cause our expenses to be higher than they would be if we were a privately-held company.

The issuance or sale of equity, convertible or exchangeable securities in the market, or the perception of such future sales or issuances, could lead to a decline in the price, if any, of our common stock.

Any issuance of equity, convertible or exchangeable securities, including for the purposes of expansion of our business, may have a dilutive effect on our existing stockholders. In addition, the perceived risk associated with the possible issuance of a large number of shares or convertible securities exchangeable into a large number of shares of our common stock could cause some of our stockholders to sell their stock, thus causing the price of our stock to decline. Subsequent sales of our common stock in the open market or the private placement of our common stock or convertible securities exchangeable into our common stock could also have an adverse effect on the market price, if any, of our shares. If our stock price declines, it may be more difficult for us to or we may be unable to raise additional capital.

In addition, future sales of substantial amounts of our currently outstanding common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing trading prices of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through future offerings of equity or equity-related securities. We cannot predict what effect, if any, future sales of our common stock, or the availability of shares for future sales, will have on the market price of our stock.

Our operating results will be subject to quarterly fluctuations which could lead to uncertainty in the marketplace.

Our revenue and earnings may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter in the future due to a variety of factors, including, without limitation:

- the size and timing of orders and shipments of our products;
- the rate and cost at which we are able to expand our manufacturing capacity to meet product demand, including the rate and cost at which we are able to implement advances in our quantum dot technologies;
- our ability to establish and expand key distribution partners;
- our ability and the terms upon which we are able to raise capital sufficient to finance the expansion of our manufacturing capacity and our sales and marketing efforts;
- our ability to establish strategic relationships with third parties to accelerate our growth plans;
- the amount and timing of expenses associated with our research and development programs and our ability to develop enhancements to our manufacturing processes and our products;
- developments in the competitive environment, including the introduction of improved products or technological advancements by our competitors;
- industry adoption of quantum dot technology or other new competing technologies;
- the timing of adding the personnel necessary to execute our growth plan; and
- the cost of raw materials.
Releases of hazardous substances have occurred or are ongoing, even if such party was not responsible for the release or otherwise at fault. Also, federal, state or international environmental laws and regulations may ban or restrict the availability and use of certain hazardous or toxic raw materials that are or may be used in producing our products, and substitute materials may be more costly or unsatisfactory in performance. We believe that we either have all environmental permits necessary to conduct our business or have initiated the process to obtain additional or modified environmental permits needed to conduct our business. While we are not aware of any outstanding, material environmental claims, liabilities or obligations, future developments such as the implementation of new, more stringent laws and regulations, more aggressive enforcement policies, or the discovery of unknown environmental conditions associated with our current or past operations or properties may require expenditures that could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. Any noncompliance with or incurrence of liability under environmental laws may subject us to adverse publicity, damage our reputation and competitive position and/or adversely affect sales of our products.

Compliance with occupational safety and health requirements and best practices can be costly, and noncompliance with such requirements may result in potentially significant monetary penalties and adverse publicity.

Our intended manufacturing operations and research and development activities involve the use of mechanical equipment which involves a risk of potential injury to our employees. These operations are subject to regulation under the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA"). If we fail to comply with OSHA requirements, or if an employee injury occurs, we may be required to pay substantial penalties, incur significant capital expenditures, suspend or limit production or cease operations. Also, any such violations, employee injuries or failure to comply with industry best practices may subject us to adverse publicity, damage our reputation and competitive position and/or adversely affect sales of our products.

Product liability claims against us could result in adverse publicity and potentially significant monetary damages.

Like other retailers, distributors and manufacturers of products that are used by consumers, we face an inherent risk of exposure to product liability claims in the event that the use of our products we sell results in injury. Since some of our products may be used in electricity producing devices, it is possible that consumers could be injured or killed by our products, whether by product malfunction, defects, improper installation or other causes. In addition, since the products we are developing incorporate new technologies and use new installation methods, we cannot predict whether or not product liability claims will be brought against us in the future or the effect of any resulting adverse publicity on our business. We intend to rely on our general liability insurance to cover product liability claims and currently do not expect to obtain separate product liability insurance. The successful assertion of product liability claims against us could result in potentially significant monetary damages and if our insurance protection is inadequate to cover these claims, such claims could require us to make significant payments. Also, any product liability claims and any adverse outcomes with respect thereto may subject us to adverse publicity, damage our reputation and competitive position and/or adversely affect sales of our products.

Our sales, marketing and distribution plans may substantially rely on the efforts and abilities of third parties and such plans may not be successful.

We intend to sell our products to product manufacturers, domestic and international distributors, and other resellers. Most of our distribution partners will have a geographic or applications focus. We expect to collaborate closely with a number of manufacturers and distributors, both domestically and internationally. We are actively working to recruit our distribution partners by very careful selection of a few accounts and channel partners. We intend to selectively pursue additional strategic relationships with other companies worldwide for the joint marketing, distribution and manufacturing of our products. These resellers are expected to range from large, multinational corporations to small, development-stage companies, each chosen for their particular expertise. We believe that these relationships will enable us to leverage the marketing, manufacturing and distribution capabilities of other companies, explore opportunities for additional product development and more easily enter new geographic markets in a cost effective manner, attract new distribution partners and develop new applications for our products. Our sales, marketing and distribution plans may substantially rely on the efforts and abilities of third parties and such plans may not be successful. Moreover, we face risks associated with the marketing, distribution and sale of our products internationally.

Our ability to use NOL carryforwards to offset future taxable income for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be subject to limitation.

Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("IRC Section 382"), a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change NOL carryforwards to offset future taxable income. Within the meaning of IRC Section 382, an "ownership change" occurs when the aggregate stock ownership of certain stockholders (generally 5% shareholders, applying certain look-through rules) increases by more than 50 percentage points over such stockholders' lowest percentage ownership during the testing period (generally three years).

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the federal securities laws, which can be expensive.

We are a public reporting company in the United States and therefore, we are subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and other federal securities laws, and the compliance obligations of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The costs of preparing and filing annual and quarterly reports and other information with the SEC will cause our expenses to be higher than they would be if we were a privately-held company.

The issuance or sale of equity, convertible or exchangeable securities in the market, or the perception of such future sales or issuances, could lead to a decline in the price, if any, of our common stock.

Any issuance of equity, convertible or exchangeable securities, including for the purposes of expansion of our business, may have a dilutive effect on our existing stockholders. In addition, the perceived risk associated with the possible issuance of a large number of shares or convertible securities exchangeable into a large number of shares of our common stock could cause some of our stockholders to sell their stock, thus causing the price of our stock to decline. Subsequent sales of our common stock in the open market or the private placement of our common stock or convertible securities exchangeable into our common stock could also have an adverse effect on the market price, if any, of our shares. If our stock price declines, it may be more difficult for us or we may be unable to raise additional capital.

In addition, future sales of substantial amounts of our currently outstanding common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing trading prices of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through future offerings of equity or equity-related securities. We cannot predict what effect, if any, future sales of our common stock, or the availability of shares for future sales, will have on the market price of our stock.

Our operating results will be subject to quarterly fluctuations which could lead to uncertainty in the marketplace.

Our revenue and earnings may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter in the future due to a variety of factors, including, without limitation:

- the timing of product shipments and deliveries;
- the size and timing of orders and shipments of our products;
- the rate and cost at which we are able to expand our manufacturing capacity to meet product demand, including the rate and cost at which we are able to implement advances in our quantum dot technologies;
- our ability to establish and expand key distribution partners;
- our ability and the terms upon which we are able to raise capital sufficient to finance the expansion of our manufacturing capacity and our sales and marketing efforts;
- our ability to establish strategic relationships with third parties to accelerate our growth plans;
- the amount and timing of expenses associated with our research and development programs and our ability to develop enhancements to our manufacturing processes and our products;
- developments in the competitive environment, including the introduction of improved products or technological advancements by our competitors;
- industry adoption of quantum dot technology or other new competing technologies;
- the timing of adding the personnel necessary to execute our growth plan; and
- the cost of raw materials.
We anticipate that our operating expenses will continue to increase significantly, particularly as we begin production and develop our internal infrastructure to support our anticipated growth. If our product revenues in any quarter do not increase correspondingly, our net losses for that period will increase. Moreover, given that a significant portion of our operating expenses is largely fixed in nature and cannot be quickly reduced, if our product revenues are delayed or below expectations, our operating results are likely to be adversely and disproportionately affected. For these reasons, quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our results of operations are not necessarily meaningful and you should not rely on results of operations in any particular quarter as an indication of future performance. If our quarterly revenue or results of operations fall below the expectations of investors or public market analysts in any quarter, the market value of our common stock would likely decrease, and it could decrease rapidly and substantially.

THE FOREGOING RISK FACTORS DO NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPLETE EXPLANATION OF THE RISKS INHERENT IN AN INVESTMENT IN THE COMPANY.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments
Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties
In June 2013, we opened a Wet Lab facility and principal executive office in San Marcos, Texas for research and development and the production of QDs and other nanomaterials. The facility where the Company is located is owned by Texas State University. In June 2015, the Company moved into a larger lab space in the same facility. As of June 30, 2016, our monthly rent for the San Marcos facility and office was $4,066.

We recently increased our laboratory and office space at the San Marcos facility and as of the date of this Form 10-K, our monthly rent is $9,075.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings
Not applicable.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures
Not applicable.

PART II
Item 5. Market for Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock trades in the over-the-counter marketplace on the OTCQB under the symbol “QTMM.” The OTCQB marketplace offers trading for securities of smaller reporting companies like us that are reporting to the Securities and Exchange Commission. The OTCQB marketplace has effectively replaced the FINRA operated OTC Bulletin Board (OTCBB) as the primary market for SEC reporting securities that trade off exchanges.

As of June 30, 2016, there were 324,563,789 shares of common stock outstanding and 198 stockholders of record according to our transfer agent. The foregoing number of stockholders does not include approximately 660 additional beneficial stockholders held in street name as of January 13, 2016.

The following table sets forth the high and low closing prices for our common stock during the most recent two fiscal years. These quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Ended</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 30, 2014</td>
<td>$0.42</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 31, 2014</td>
<td>$0.24</td>
<td>$0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 2015</td>
<td>$0.24</td>
<td>$0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2015</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
<td>$0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 30, 2015</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
<td>$0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 31, 2015</td>
<td>$0.16</td>
<td>$0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 2016</td>
<td>$0.15</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$0.17</td>
<td>$0.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historically we have not paid cash dividends on our common stock, and the Board of Directors intends to retain all of our earnings, if any, to finance the development and expansion of our business. There can be no assurance that our operations will prove profitable to the extent necessary to pay cash dividends. Moreover, even if such profits are achieved, the future dividend policy will depend upon our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

Issuer Sales of Unregistered Securities

From July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, we had the following sales of unregistered common stock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Sale</th>
<th>Title of Security</th>
<th>Number Sold</th>
<th>Consideration Received and Description of Underwriting or Other Discounts to Market Price or Convertible Security Afforded to Purchases</th>
<th>Exemption from Registration Claimed</th>
<th>If Option, Warrant or Convertible Security, Terms of Exercise or Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>694,444</td>
<td>Issuance of stock warrants</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.04 to $0.10 per share through January 9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>1,050,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $63,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>183,010</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants in cashless exercise; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>230,001</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>2,400,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for service; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>2,146,629</td>
<td>Shares issued for options in cashless exercise; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Options</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>Issuance of stock options</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Options exercisable at $0.17 per share through September 22, 2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>2,458,331</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $165,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>1,999,503</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants in cashless exercise; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>$180,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Options</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>Issuance of stock options</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Options exercisable at $0.17 per share through October 14, 2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>7,770,731</td>
<td>Issuance of stock warrants</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.04 to $0.06 per share through October 30, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>1,721,005</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for service; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>Shares issued as stock-based compensation; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Options</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td>Issuance of stock options</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Options exercisable at $0.17 per share through November 13, 2025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We anticipate that our operating expenses will continue to increase significantly, particularly as we begin production and develop our internal infrastructure to support our anticipated growth. If our product revenues in any quarter do not increase correspondingly, our net losses for that period will increase. Moreover, given that a significant portion of our operating expenses is largely fixed in nature and cannot be quickly reduced, if our product revenues are delayed or below expectations, our operating results are likely to be adversely and disproportionately affected. For these reasons, quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our results of operations are not necessarily meaningful and you should not rely on results of operations in any particular quarter as an indication of future performance. If our quarterly revenue or results of operations fall below the expectations of investors or public market analysts in any quarter, the market value of our common stock would likely decrease, and it could decrease rapidly and substantially.

THE FOREGOING RISK FACTORS DO NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPLETE EXPLANATION OF THE RISKS INHERENT IN AN INVESTMENT IN THE COMPANY.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments
Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties
In June 2013, we opened a Wet Lab facility and principal executive office in San Marcos, Texas for research and development and the production of QDs and other nanomaterials. The facility where the Company is located is owned by Texas State University. In June 2015, the Company moved into a larger lab space in the same facility. As of June 30, 2016, our monthly rent for the San Marcos facility and office was $4,066.

We recently increased our laboratory and office space at the San Marcos facility and as of the date of this Form 10-K, our monthly rent is $9,075.

We recently increased our laboratory and office space at the San Marcos facility and as of the date of this Form 10-K, our monthly rent was $4,066.

2015, the Company moved into a larger lab space in the same facility. As of June 30, 2016, our monthly rent for the San Marcos facility and office was $4,066.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings
Not applicable.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures
Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock trades in the over-the-counter marketplace on the OTCQB under the symbol “QTMM.” The OTCQB marketplace offers trading for securities of smaller reporting companies like us that are reporting to the Securities and Exchange Commission. The OTCQB marketplace has effectively replaced the FINRA operated OTC Bulletin Board (OTCBB) as the primary market for SEC reporting securities that trade off exchanges.

As of June 30, 2016, there were 324,563,789 shares of common stock outstanding and 198 stockholders of record according to our transfer agent. The foregoing number of stockholders does not include approximately 660 additional beneficial stockholders held in street name as of January 13, 2016.

The following table sets forth the high and low closing prices for our common stock during the most recent two fiscal years. These quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Ended</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 30, 2014</td>
<td>$0.42</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 31, 2014</td>
<td>$0.24</td>
<td>$0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 2015</td>
<td>$0.24</td>
<td>$0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2015</td>
<td>$0.19</td>
<td>$0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 30, 2015</td>
<td>$0.20</td>
<td>$0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 31, 2015</td>
<td>$0.16</td>
<td>$0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 31, 2016</td>
<td>$0.15</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$0.17</td>
<td>$0.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Historically we have not paid cash dividends on our common stock, and the Board of Directors intends to retain all of our earnings, if any, to finance the development and expansion of our business. There can be no assurance that our operations will prove profitable to the extent necessary to pay cash dividends. Moreover, even if such profits are achieved, the future dividend policy will depend upon our earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors.

Issuer Sales of Unregistered Securities

From July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, we had the following sales of unregistered common stock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Sale</th>
<th>Title of Security</th>
<th>Number Sold</th>
<th>Consideration Received and Description of Underwriting or Other Discounts to Market Price or Convertible Security Afforded to Purchases</th>
<th>Exemption from Registration Claimed</th>
<th>If Option, Warrant orConvertible Security, Terms of Exercise or Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>694,444</td>
<td>Issuance of stock warrants Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.04 to $0.10 per share through January 9, 2018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>1,050,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised $63,000 received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>183,010</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants in cashless exercise; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>230,001</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised $15,000 received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>2,400,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>2,146,629</td>
<td>Shares issued for options in cashless exercise; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Options</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>Issuance of stock options Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Options exercisable at $0.17 per share through September 22, 2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>2,458,333</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised $165,000 received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>1,999,503</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants in cashless exercise; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised $100,000 received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Options</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>Issuance of stock options Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Options exercisable at $0.17 per share through October 14, 2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>7,770,731</td>
<td>Issuance of stock warrants Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.04 to $0.06 per share through October 30, 2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>1,721,003</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised $5,000 received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised $5,000 received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock Options</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td>Issuance of stock options Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Options exercisable at $0.17 per share through November 13, 2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, we had the following sales of unregistered common stock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Common Stock</th>
<th>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $82,500 cash received; no commissions paid</th>
<th>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through May 15, 2016</th>
<th>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through November 4, 2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>766,667</td>
<td>$50,000 of debentures; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through May 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>592,034</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through November 4, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $46,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through May 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>40,483</td>
<td>Shares issued in exchange for $9,028 of interest; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through November 5, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>8,333,333</td>
<td>Shares issued upon conversion of $50,000 of debentures; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through November 5, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>835,334</td>
<td>Shares issued upon conversion of $125,000 of debentures; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through November 5, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>835,334</td>
<td>Warrants issued in connection with subscription agreement</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through December 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>283,334</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $21,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through December 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>591,667</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $21,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through December 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2015</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>666,667</td>
<td>Shares issued in exchange for $21,000 of debentures; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through December 15, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consideration Received and Description of Underwriting or Other Discounts to Market

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Sale</th>
<th>Title of Security</th>
<th>Number Sold</th>
<th>Purchases</th>
<th>Exemption from</th>
<th>Registration Claimed</th>
<th>Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>766,667</td>
<td>$46,000</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>592,034</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 2014</td>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
From July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, we had the following sales of unregistered common stock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title of Securities</th>
<th>Number Sold</th>
<th>Issuance of stock warrants</th>
<th>Options exercisable at $0.14 per share through January 23, 2022</th>
<th>Warrants exercisable at $0.12 to $0.15 per share through April 26, 2026</th>
<th>Warrants exercisable at $0.11 to $0.15 per share through April 26, 2026</th>
<th>Warrants exercisable at $0.04 per share through March 11, 2016</th>
<th>Options exercisable at $0.12 per share through April 13, 2026</th>
<th>Options exercisable at $0.10 per share through April 26, 2026</th>
<th>Issuance of stock warrants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>582,034</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,250 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for services; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrants</td>
<td>766,667</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>2,525,195</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>333,333</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>583,333</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>4,250,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrants</td>
<td>5,665,860</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock</td>
<td>675,458</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>2,525,193</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock Warrants</td>
<td>6,600,000</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>333,280</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $8,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $10,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $5,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $15,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
<td>Shares issued for warrants exercised; $13,000 cash received; no commissions paid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2015, we had the following sales of unregistered common stock.
January 2015  Common Stock Warrant  666,667 Warrants issued upon conversion of $100,000 of debentures; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506 Warrants exercisable at $0.30 per share through January 21, 2017

January 2015  Common Stock  550,000 Shares issued for services; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506 Not applicable

January 2015  Common Stock  425,000 Shares issued for warrants exercised; $34,000 cash received; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506 Not applicable

January 2015  Common Stock  401,096 Shares issued in exchange for $16,044 of interest; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506 Not applicable

January 2015  Common Stock Warrant  6,250,000 Warrants issued upon closing of $500,000 debenture; no commissions paid Section 4(2); and/or Rule 506 Warrants exercisable at $0.05 per share through January 15, 2017

Repurchase of Securities

In the year ended June 30, 2016, there were no purchases by the Company of its common stock. The Company cancelled 638,300 shares that were surrendered by a former employee. See Note 17.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Not applicable.

Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. In addition to historical financial information, the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results and timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under the “Risk Factors” section and elsewhere in this Form 10-K, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Business Overview

We are a nanotechnology company specializing in the design, development, production and supply of nanomaterials, including quantum dots (“QDs”), tetrapod quantum dots (“TQDs”), and other nanoparticles for a range of applications in the biomedical, display, and lighting industries. QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity with the potential for significantly higher efficiencies and lower costs than existing technologies, thereby creating the opportunity for a step change in the solar energy industry through the use of QDs in printed photovoltaic cells.

QDs are nanoscale semiconductor crystals typically between 10 and 100 atoms in diameter. Approximately 10,000 would fit across the diameter of a human hair. Their small size makes it possible for them to exhibit certain quantum mechanical properties. QDs emit either light of a specific wavelength or are fluorescent, which can be manipulated and tuned by the creation of QDs of different sizes. These unique properties as highly efficient, next generation semiconductors have led to the use of QDs in a range of electronic and other applications in the biomedical, display, and lighting industries. QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity with the potential for significantly higher efficiencies and lower costs than existing technologies, thereby creating the opportunity for a step change in the solar energy industry through the use of QDs in printed photovoltaic cells.

QDs were first discovered in the early 1980s and the industry has developed to the point where QDs are now being used in an increasing number of applications.
Repurchase of Securities

In the year ended June 30, 2016, there were no purchases by the Company of its common stock. The Company cancelled 638,300 shares that were surrendered by a former employee. See Note 17.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Not applicable.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. In addition to historical financial information, the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results and timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under the ‘‘Risk Factors’’ section and elsewhere in this Form 10-K, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Business Overview

We are a nanotechnology company specializing in the design, development, production and supply of nanomaterials, including quantum dots ("QDs"), tetrapod quantum dots ("TQDs"), and other nanoparticles for a range of applications in telecommunications, displays and other optoelectronics, photovoltaics, solid state lighting, life sciences, security ink, battery, and sensor sectors of the market. We are currently trading in the over-the-counter marketplace on the OTCQB under the ticker symbol "QTMM." Our wholly-owned subsidiary, Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. ("Solterra") is a wholly-owned operating subsidiary of QMC that is focused on the photovoltaic (solar cell) market.

QDs are nanoscale semiconductor crystals typically between 10 and 100 atoms in diameter. Approximately 10,000 would fit across the diameter of a human hair. Their small size makes it possible for them to exhibit certain quantum mechanical properties. QDs emit either photons or electrons when excited. In the case of photons, the wavelength (color) of light emitted varies depending on the size of the quantum dot. As such, the photonic emissions can be tuned by the creation of QDs of different sizes. These unique properties as highly efficient, next generation semiconductors have led to the use of QDs in a range of electronic and other applications in the biomedical, display, and lighting industries. QDs also have applications in solar cells, where their characteristics enable conversion of light energy into electricity with the potential for significantly higher efficiencies and lower costs than existing technologies, thereby creating the opportunity for a step change in the solar energy industry through the use of QDs in printed photovoltaic cells.

QDs were first discovered in the early 1980s and the industry has developed to the point where QDs are now being used in an increasing number of applications.
range of applications, including the television and display industries, the light emitting diode ("LED") lighting (also known as solid-state lighting) industry, and the biomedical industry. LG, Samsung, and other manufacturers have recently launched new televisions using QDs to enhance the picture color quality and power efficiency. A number of major lighting companies are developing product applications using QDs to create a more natural light for LEDs. The biomedical industry is using QDs in diagnostic and therapeutic applications; and applications are being developed to print highly efficient photovoltaic solar cells in mass quantities at a low cost.

A key challenge for the quantum dot industry has been and may continue to be its ability to scale up production volumes sufficiently to meet growing demand for QDs while maintaining product quality and consistency and reducing the overall costs of supply to stimulate new applications. QDs remain an expensive product, however a number of recent market research reports have forecasted rapid growth of the QD market, including an April 2016 report by Credence Research which states "The quantum dots market is expected to cross US$ 8.0 Bn by 2022, expanding at a CAGR of 51.3% during the forecast period 2015 to 2022," and a report published by Transparency Market Research, also in April 2014, which forecasts that "the market will develop at an exceptional 53.8% CAGR between 2013 and 2023. If the projections hold true, the market could rise from a valuation of US$88.5 mn in 2011 to US$2.2 bn by 2023."

In 2014, we acquired several patents and patent applications in five diverse sets of patent families from Bayer Technology Services GmbH, the global technological backbone and major innovation driver for Bayer AG of Leverkusen, Germany (the "Bayer Patents"). The Bayer Patents protect novel methods and compositions for the production of quantum dots and other nanomaterials, for use in QD manufacturing. In addition, the Bayer Patents cover volume production technology for cadmium-free QDs and nanoparticles; increasing quantum yields; and hybrid organic quantum dot solar cell ("QDSC") production as well as a surface modification process for increased efficiency of high performance solar cells and printed electronics.

In addition to the Bayer Patents, we have a worldwide exclusive license from William Marsh Rice University ("Rice") to a patented chemical process that permits it to produce high performance TQDs using a lower cost and environmentally friendly solvent for greater manufacturing flexibility. We have developed proprietary equipment that allows it to mass produce consistent quantities of QDs and TQDs in a continuous process at lower capital costs than other existing processes. We also have the exclusive license from the University of Arizona ("UA") to a patented technique for printing LEDs. We believe that these intellectual properties and proprietary technologies position us to become a leader in the overall nanomaterials and quantum dot industry and a preferred supplier of high performance QDs and TQDs to an expanding range of applications.

Plan of Operation

We currently operate from a leased facility in San Marcos, Texas at the STAR Park Technology Center, an extension of Texas State University (the "San Marcos Facility"). This location provides us with convenient access to university faculty and specialized laboratory facilities that can support joint research and development efforts with Texas State University. Located approximately 30 miles south of Austin, Texas, this location is also in close proximity to a number of leading companies in the electronics, lighting, solar, and life sciences markets.

The Company has established commercial-scale manufacturing equipment at the San Marcos facility and now has the capacity to produce more than two metric tons (2,000kg) per year of quantum dots and other nanomaterials for supply to its customers. Management believes that the production capacity of the San Marcos facility is similar to, or greater than its largest competitors’ operating factories which are much larger and required significantly higher capital expenditures. This efficiency is the direct result of our patented continuous flow process and proprietary manufacturing knowhow and equipment. While we plan to work extensively with its current provider of equipment, we own all rights to the designs and intellectual property resulting from the development project, and could contract with one or more other competent suppliers of equipment, if necessary.

We expect to commence generating revenues from the production of materials at the San Marcos facility in early 2017. Such revenues are expected to be modest at first and will be dependent upon our ability to generate purchase orders from development partners.

Our marketing strategy is to engage in strategic arrangements with manufacturers, distributors, and others to jointly develop applications using its patented continuous production process. Joint development collaborations will involve us working closely with its industry counterparts to optimize the performance of our materials in each application or device and to use the results from product development and testing to develop additional applications. On July 15, 2015 we entered into a development agreement with a major display panel manufacturer and on September 11, 2015 we entered into a funded product development agreement with a leading global optical film manufacturer, Nitto Denko Corporation. In June 2016 we entered into a development agreement with an unnamed company in the oil and natural gas sector to produce novel technology for use in that industry. To date, we have not entered into any formal commercial supply agreements, joint ventures, or licensing agreements.

These collaborations will support our internal research and development activities which will continue to be a primary part our business. Our principal revenue streams are expected to come from (i) sales of quantum dot materials and other nanomaterials, (ii) royalties from sales of products and components by third parties incorporating the Company’s products, (iii) milestone payments under joint development arrangements with product developers and manufacturers, and (iv) sublicensing fees where we engage in sublicensing arrangements for its owned and/or licensed technology.

Our ongoing research and development functions are considered key to maintaining and enhancing its competitive position in the growing nanomaterials and quantum dot market. Nanomaterial and quantum dot technology continues to evolve, with new discoveries and refinements taking place at a steady pace. We intend to be at the forefront of technological development, and intend to focus a significant part of our efforts on this, as we have done historically. Continuing R&D activities at the San Marcos facility and our collaboration with Texas State University, Rice, UA, and the numerous other research centers and departments with which we have relationships will be important aspects of our strategy.

Soterra plans to utilize QMC’s patented low-cost, high-volume quantum dot production combined with TQD technology licensed from Rice to commercialize quantum dot solar cells at a cost that is competitive with conventional fossil fuel generation on an unsubsidized basis. Our business is subject to various types of government regulations, including restrictions on the chemical composition of nanomaterials used in life sciences and other sensitive applications, and regulation of hazardous materials used in or produced by the manufacture or use of QDs. Management believes the patented (owned and licensed) processes and proprietary manufacturing equipment employed allow us to comply with current regulations. However, new regulations or requirements may develop which could adversely affect the Company or its products in the future. See “Risk Factors” section.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We continually evaluate our judgments and estimates in determining our financial condition and operating results. Estimates are based upon information available as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and, accordingly, actual results could differ from these estimates, sometimes materially. Critical accounting policies and estimates are defined as those that are both most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and operating results and require management’s subjective or complex judgments. Most subjective or complex judgments and estimates are made about the effect of matters inherently uncertain. The most critical accounting policies and estimates are described below.

Revenue Recognition: The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of products and services in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 ("SAB 104"), "Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements."

The Company recognizes revenue when product has been delivered and risk of loss has passed to the customer, collection of the resulting receivable is reasonably assured, persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, and the fee is fixed or determinable. The assessment of whether the fee is fixed or determinable considers whether a significant portion of the fee is due after normal payment terms. If it is determined that the fee is not fixed or determinable, the Company recognizes revenue at the time the fee becomes due, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Sales arrangements may contain customer-specific acceptance requirements for both products and services. In such cases, revenue is deferred at the time of delivery of the product or service and is recognized upon receipt of customer acceptance.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Restricted Cash: Restricted cash represents cash held in escrow for the purpose of purchasing the Company’s microelectrodes. Restricted cash is not generally available to the Company until the purchase has been paid in full, at such time any excess funds will be transferred to the Company.

Accounts Receivable: Trade accounts receivables are recorded in accordance with terms and amounts specified in the related contracts on an ongoing basis. Management of the Company continually monitors accounts receivable for collectibility issues. The Company evaluates the collectibility of accounts receivable on a specific account basis using a combination of factors, including the age of the outstanding balance, evaluation of the customer’s financial condition, and discussions with relevant Company personnel and with the customers directly.

Financial Instruments: Financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, payables, and convertible debentures. The carrying value of these financial instruments approximates fair value due to either their short-term nature or interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates unless otherwise disclosed in these consolidated financial statements.

Property and Equipment: Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of assets as follows:
range of applications, including the television and display industries, the light emitting diode ("LED") lighting (also known as solid-state lighting) industry, and the biomedical industry. LG, Samsung, and other manufacturers have recently launched new televisions using QDs to enhance the picture color quality and power efficiency. A number of major lighting companies are developing product applications using QDs to create a more natural light for LEDs. The biomedical industry is using QDs in diagnostic and therapeutic applications; and applications are being developed to print highly efficient photovoltaic solar cells in mass quantities at a low cost.

A key challenge for the quantum dot industry has been and may continue to be its ability to scale up production volumes sufficiently to meet growing demand for QDs while maintaining product quality and consistency and reducing the overall costs of supply to stimulate new applications. QDs remain an expensive product, however a number of recent market research reports have forecasted rapid growth of the QD market, including an April 2016 report by Credence Research which states "The quantum dots market is expected to cross U.S. $8.0 Bn by 2022, expanding at a CAGR of 51.3% during the forecast period 2015 to 2022," and a report published by Transparency Market Research, also in April 2014, which forecasts that "the market will develop at an exceptional 53.8% CAGR between 2013 and 2023. If the projections hold true, the market could rise from a valuation of US$8.85 mn in 2011 to US$8.2 bn by 2023."

In 2014, we acquired several patents and patent applications in five diverse sets of patent families from Bayer Technology Services GmbH, the global technological backbone and major innovation driver for Bayer AG of Leverkusen, Germany (the "Bayer Patents"). The Bayer Patents protected broad intellectual property for the Bayer Group's pre-existing and potential future products in QD manufacturing. In addition, the Bayer Patents cover volume production technology for cadmium-free QDs and nanoparticles; increasing quantum yields; and hybrid organic quantum dot solar cell ("QDSC") production as well as a surface modification process for increased efficiency of high performance solar cells and printed electronics.

In addition to the Bayer Patents, we have a worldwide exclusive license from William Marsh Rice University ("Rice") to a patented chemical process that permits it to produce high performance TQDs using a lower cost and environmentally friendly solvent for greater manufacturing flexibility.

We have developed proprietary equipment that allows it to mass produce consistent quantities of QDs and TQDs in a continuous process at lower capital costs than other existing processes. We also have the exclusive license from the University of Arizona ("UA") to a patented technique for printing LEDs. We believe that these intellectual properties and proprietary technologies position us to become a leader in the overall nanomaterials and quantum dot industry and a preferred supplier of high performance QDs and TQDs to an expanding range of applications.

Plan of Operation

We currently operate from a leased facility in San Marcos, Texas at the STAR Park Technology Center, an extension of Texas State University (the "San Marcos Facility"). This location provides us with convenient access to university faculty and specialized laboratory facilities that can support joint research and development efforts with Texas State University. Located approximately 30 miles south of Austin, Texas, this location is also in close proximity to a number of leading companies in the electronics, lighting, solar, and life sciences markets.

The Company has established commercial-scale manufacturing equipment at the San Marcos facility and now has the capacity to produce more than two metric tons (2,000kg) per year of quantum dots and other nanomaterials for supply to its customers. Management believes that the production capacity of the San Marcos facility is similar to, or greater than its largest competitors' operating facilities. We intend to continue to expand our manufacturing capacity to meet the increasing demand for quantum dot materials.

We expect to commence generating revenues from the production of materials at the San Marcos facility in early 2017. Such revenues are expected to be modest at first and will be dependent upon our ability to generate purchase orders from development partners. Our marketing strategy is to engage in strategic arrangements with manufacturers, distributors, and others to jointly develop applications using its patented continuous production process. Such joint collaborations will involve us working closely with its industry counterparts to optimize the performance of our materials in each application and to use the results from product development and testing in future development and sales efforts. On July 15, 2015 we entered into a developed product funding agreement with a leading global optical film manufacturer, Nitto Denko Corporation. In June 2016 we entered into a development agreement with an unnamed company in the oil and natural gas sector to produce novel technology for use in that industry. To date, we have not entered into any formal commercial supply agreements, joint ventures, or licensing agreements. These collaborations will support our internal research and development activities which will continue to be a primary part our business. Our principal revenue streams are expected to come from (i) sales of quantum dot materials and other nanomaterials, (ii) royalties from sales of products and components by third parties incorporating the Company's products, (iii) milestone payments under joint development arrangements with product developers and manufacturers, and (iv) sublicensing fees where we engage in sublicensing arrangements for its owned and/or licensed technology. We believe that the production capacity of the San Marcos facility is similar to, or greater than its largest competitors' operating factories. Management believes that the production capacity of the San Marcos facility is similar to, or greater than its largest competitors' operating factories. We intend to continue to expand our manufacturing capacity to meet the increasing demand for quantum dot materials.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We continually evaluate our judgments and estimates in determining our financial condition and operating results. Estimates are based upon information available as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and, accordingly, actual results could differ from these estimates, sometimes materially. Critical accounting policies and estimates are defined as those that are both most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and operating results and require management's most subjective judgments often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters inherently uncertain. The most critical accounting policies and estimates are described below.

Revenue Recognition: The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of products and services in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 ("SAB 104"), "Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements." The Company recognizes revenue when the product has been delivered and risk of loss has passed to the customer, collection of the resulting receivable is reasonably assured, persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, and the fee is fixed or determinable. The assessment of whether the fee is fixed or determinable considers whether a significant portion of the fee is due after normal payment terms. If it is determined that the fee is not fixed or determinable, the Company recognizes revenue at the time the fee becomes due, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Sales arrangements may contain customer-specific acceptance requirements for both products and services. In such cases, revenue is deferred at the time of delivery of the product or service and is recognized upon receipt of customer acceptance.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash: Restricted cash represents cash held in escrow for the purpose of purchasing the Company's microreactors. Restricted cash is not generally available to the Company until the purchase has been paid in full, at such time any excess funds will be transferred to the Company.

Accounts Receivable: Trade accounts receivables are recorded in accordance with terms and amounts specified in the related contracts on an ongoing basis. Management of the Company continually monitors accounts receivable for collectability issues. The Company evaluates the collectability of accounts receivable on a specific account basis using a combination of factors, including the age of the outstanding balances, evaluation of the customer's financial condition, and discussions with relevant Company personnel and with the customers directly.

Financial Instruments: Financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, payables, and convertible debentures. The carrying value of these financial instruments approximates fair value due to either their short-term nature or interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates unless otherwise disclosed in these consolidated financial statements.

Property and Equipment: Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of assets as follows:
Asset Impairment: In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 360-10-35 “Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets,” the Company evaluates the recoverability of property and equipment if facts and circumstances indicate that any of those assets might be impaired. If an evaluation is required, the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset are compared to the asset’s carrying amount to determine if an impairment of such property is necessary. The effect of any impairment would be to expense the difference between the fair value of such property and its carrying value. There were no impairment charges in the consolidated statements of operations during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Debt Issuance Costs: The costs related to the issuance of debt are presented on the consolidated balance sheets as a direct deduction from the related debt and amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the maturity period of the related debt.

Use of Estimates: The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent financial statements at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Beneficial Conversion: Debt and equity instruments that contain a beneficial conversion feature are recorded as a deemed dividend to the holders of the convertible notes. The deemed dividend associated with the beneficial conversion is calculated as the difference between the fair value of the underlying common stock less the proceeds that have been received for the equity instrument limited to the value received. The beneficial conversion amount is recorded as beneficial conversion expense and an increase to additional paid-in-capital.

Derivative Instruments: The Company enters into financing arrangements which may consist of freestanding derivative instruments or hybrid instruments that contain embedded derivative features. The Company accounts for these arrangements in accordance with ASC 815, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, as well as related interpretation of this standard. In accordance with this standard, derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and are measured at fair values with gains or losses recognized in earnings. Embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related to the host contract are bifurcated and are recognized at fair value with changes in fair value recognized as either a gain or loss in earnings. The Company determines the fair value of derivative instruments and hybrid instruments based on available market data using appropriate valuation models, considering all of the rights and obligations of each instrument.

The Company estimates fair values of derivative financial instruments using various techniques (and combinations thereof) that are considered consistent with the objective measuring fair values. In selecting the appropriate technique, the Company considers, among other factors, the nature of the instrument, the market risks that it embodies and the expected means of settlement. For less complex derivative instruments, such as freestanding warrants, the Company generally uses the Black-Scholes model, adjusted for the effect of dilution, because it embodies all of the requisite assumptions (including trading volatility, estimated terms, dilution and risk free rates) necessary to fairly value these instruments. Estimating fair values of derivative financial instruments requires the development of significant and subjective estimates that may, and are likely to, change over the duration of the instrument with related changes in internal and external market factors. In addition, option-based techniques (such as Black-Scholes model) are highly volatile and sensitive to changes in the trading market price of the Company’s common stock. Since derivative financial instruments are initially and subsequently carried at fair values, income (expense) going forward will reflect the volatility in these estimates and assumption changes. Increases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock and increases in fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative expense. Conversely, decreases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock and decreases in trading fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative income.

Income Taxes: The Company follows ASC 740 "Income Taxes" regarding the accounting for deferred tax assets and liabilities. Under the asset and liability method required by this guidance, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences in the tax treatment among carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period.

Fair Value Measurements: The Company estimates fair value at a price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market for the asset or liability. The valuation techniques require inputs that are categorized using a three-level hierarchy, from highest to lowest level of observable inputs, as follows: (1) significant observable inputs, including unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets (“Level 1”), (2) significant other observable inputs, including direct or indirect market data for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or identical assets or liabilities in less active markets (“Level 2”) and (3) significant unobservable inputs, including those that require considerable judgment for which there is little or no market data (“Level 3”). When multiple input levels are required for a valuation, the Company categorizes the entire fair value measurement according to the lowest level of input that is significant to the measurement even though other significant inputs that are more readily observable may have also utilized.

Research and Development Costs: Research and development (R&D) costs are expensed as incurred. These expenses include the costs of our proprietary R&D efforts, as well as costs incurred in connection with certain licensing arrangements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of June 30, 2016 we had a working capital deficit of $895,349, with total current assets and liabilities of $377,920 and $1,273,269, respectively. Included in the liabilities are $238,182 that is owed to our officers, directors and employees for services rendered and accrued through June 30, 2016 and $407,702 of convertible debentures, net of unamortized discount and $10,093 of notes payable that are due within one year. As a result, we have relied on financing through the issuance of common stock and convertible debentures.

As of June 30, 2016, we have cash and cash equivalent assets of $266,985 and continue to incur losses in operations. Over the past five years we have primarily relied on sales of common stock and debt instruments to support operations as well as employees and consultants agreeing to defer payment of wages and fees owed to them and/or converting such wages and fees into stock of the Company. Management believes it may be necessary for the Company to rely on external financing to supplement working capital in order to meet the Company’s liquidity needs in fiscal year 2017 and 2018; the success of securing such financing on terms acceptable to the Company cannot be assured. If we are unable to achieve the financing necessary to continue our plan of operations, our stockholders may lose their entire investment in the Company.

The following table summarizes the net cash provided by (used in) operating, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating activities</td>
<td>$ (2,380,022 )</td>
<td>$ (2,277,697 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investing activities</td>
<td>$ (19,832 )</td>
<td>$ (660,831 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing activities</td>
<td>$ 1,993,000</td>
<td>$ 3,491,866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating Activities: Net cash used in operating activities was $2,380,022 for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to $2,277,697 for the same period of 2015, an increase of $102,325. The increase was primarily driven by increases in research and development expenses.

Investing Activities: Net cash used in investing activities was $19,832 for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to $660,831 for the same period of 2015, a decrease of $640,999. During the year ended June 30, 2015, we purchased a second microreactor and certain patents from Bayer AG. There were no such major purchases during the year ended June 30, 2016.

Financing Activities: Net cash provided by financing activities was $1,993,000 for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to $3,491,866 for the same period of 2015, a decrease of $1,498,866. The decrease is due to fewer sales of common stock and fewer issuances of convertible debentures during the year ended June 30, 2016.

| Income Taxes: The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for deferred tax assets and liabilities. Under the asset and liability method required by this guidance, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences in the tax treatment among carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period. | Infrastructure Costs: The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for deferred tax assets and liabilities. Under the asset and liability method required by this guidance, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences in the tax treatment among carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period. |
Fair values with gains or losses recognized in earnings. Embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related to the host contract under this standard, derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and are measured at fair values.

Asset Impairment: In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 360-10-35 “Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets,” the Company evaluates the recoverability of property and equipment if facts and circumstances indicate that any of those assets might be impaired. If an evaluation is required, the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset are compared to the asset’s carrying amount to determine if an impairment of such property is necessary. The effect of any impairment would be to expense the difference between the fair value of such property and its carrying value. There were no impairment charges in the consolidated statements of operations during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Debt Issuance Costs: The costs related to the issuance of debt are presented on the consolidated balance sheets as a direct deduction from the related debt and amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the maturity period of the related debt.

Income Taxes: The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for deferred tax assets and liabilities. Under the asset and liability method required by this guidance, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences in the tax treatment of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period.

Licenses and Patents: Licenses and patents are stated at cost. Amortization is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of five years.

The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. This guidance clarifies the accounting for income taxes by prescribing the minimum recognition threshold that an income tax position is required to meet before recognizing in the consolidated financial statements and applies to all income tax positions. Each income tax position is assessed using a two-step process. A determination is first made as to whether it is more likely than not that the income tax position will be sustained, based upon technical merits, upon examination by the taxing authorities. If the income tax position is expected to meet the more likely than not criteria, the benefit recorded in the consolidated financial statements equals the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon its ultimate settlement. Additionally, the Company recognizes income tax related penalties and interest in the provision for income taxes.

Use of Estimates: The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Beneficial Conversion: Debt and equity instruments that contain a beneficial conversion feature are recorded as a deemed dividend to the holders of the convertible notes. The deemed dividend associated with the beneficial conversion is calculated as the difference between the fair value of the underlying common stock less the proceeds that have been received for the equity instrument limited to the value received. The beneficial conversion amount is recorded as beneficial conversion expense and an increase to additional paid-in-capital.

Derivative Instruments: The Company enters into financing arrangements which may consist of freestanding derivative instruments or hybrid instruments that contain embedded derivative features. The Company accounts for these arrangements in accordance with ASC 815, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, as well as related interpretation of this standard. In accordance with this standard, derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and are measured at fair values with gains or losses recognized in earnings. Embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related to the host contract are bifurcated and are recognized at fair value with changes in fair value recognized as either a gain or loss in earnings. The Company determines the fair value of derivative instruments and hybrid instruments based on available market data using appropriate valuation models, considering all of the rights and obligations of each instrument.

The Company estimates fair values of derivative financial instruments using various techniques (and combinations thereof) that are considered consistent with the objective of measuring fair values. In selecting the appropriate technique, the Company considers, among other factors, the nature of the instrument, the market risks that it embodies and the expected means of settlement. For less complex derivative instruments, such as freestanding warrants, the Company generally uses the Black-Scholes model, adjusted for the effect of dilution, because it embodies all of the requisite assumptions (including trading volatility, estimated terms, dilution and risk free rates) necessary to fairly value these instruments. Estimating fair values of derivative financial instruments requires the development of significant and subjective estimates that may, and are likely to, change over the duration of the instrument with related changes in internal and external market factors. In addition, option-based techniques (such as Black-Scholes model) are highly volatile and sensitive to changes in the trading market price of the Company’s common stock. Since derivative financial instruments are initially and subsequently carried at fair values, income (expense) going forward will reflect the volatility in these estimates and assumption changes. Increases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock increases in fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative expense. Conversely, decreases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock decreases in trading fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative income.

As of June 30, 2016 we had a working capital deficit of $895,349, with total current assets and liabilities of $377,920 and $1,273,269, respectively. Included in the liabilities are $238,182 that is owed to our officers, directors and employees for services rendered and accrued through June 30, 2016 and $407,702 of convertible debentures, net of unamortized discount and $10,893 of notes payable that are due within one year. As a result, we have relied on financing through the issuance of common stock and convertible debentures.

As of June 30, 2016, we have cash and cash equivalent assets of $266,985 and continue to incur losses in operations. Over the past five years we have primarily relied on sales of common stock and debt instruments to support operations as well as employees and consultants agreeing to defer payment of wages and fees owed to them and/or converting such wages and fees into securities of the Company. Management believes it may be necessary for the Company to rely on external financing to supplement working capital in order to meet the Company’s liquidity needs in fiscal year 2017 and 2018; the success of securing such financing on terms acceptable to the Company cannot be assured. If we are unable to achieve the financing necessary to continue our plan of operations, our stockholders may lose their entire investment in the Company.

The following table summarizes the net cash provided by (used in) operating, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating activities</td>
<td>$(2,380,022)</td>
<td>$(2,277,697)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investing activities</td>
<td>$(19,832)</td>
<td>$(660,831)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing activities</td>
<td>$1,993,000</td>
<td>$3,491,866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating Activities: Net cash used in operating activities was $2,380,022 for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to $2,277,697 for the same period of 2015, an increase of $102,325. The increase was primarily driven by increases in research and development expenses.

Investing Activities: Net cash used in investing activities was $19,832 for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to $660,831 for the same period of 2015, a decrease of $440,999. During the year ended June 30, 2015, we purchased a second microreactor and certain patents from Bayer AG. There were no such major purchases during the year ended June 30, 2016.

Financing Activities: Net cash provided by financing activities was $1,993,000 for the year ended June 30, 2016 compared to $3,491,866 for the same period of 2015, a decrease of $1,498,866. The decrease is due to fewer sales of common stock and fewer issuances of convertible debentures during the year ended June 30, 2016.
These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to a going concern, which assumes we will be able to meet our obligations and continue our operations for the next fiscal year. Realization values may be substantially different from carrying values as shown and these consolidated financial statements do not give effect to adjustments that would be necessary to reflect the carrying value and classification of assets and liabilities should we be unable to continue as a going concern. As of June 30, 2016, we had not yet achieved profitable operations, had a working capital deficit of $895,349 and expect to incur further losses in the development of the business, all of which casts substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to generate future profitable operations and/or to obtain the necessary financing to meet our obligations and repay our liabilities arising from normal business operations when they come due. We continue to explore available financing options, including, without limitation, the sale of equity, debt borrowing and/or the receipt of product licensing fees and royalties. We can provide no assurances that future financing, if needed, will be obtained on terms satisfactory to us, if at all. In this respect, see Note 1 in our notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information as to the possibility that we may not be able to continue as a going concern.


Balance Sheets
Cash and Cash Equivalents

As of June 30, 2016, the Company’s consolidated balance sheet included cash and cash equivalents of $266,985 compared to $673,839 at June 30, 2015, representing a decrease of $406,854. In the fourth quarter of the year ended June 30, 2016, $1,565,000 was raised through the issuance of convertible debentures.

The Company has been in a development stage since inception. As a result, the Company has relied on financing through the issuance of common stock and convertible debentures.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment decreased $1,365 during the year ended June 30, 2016. During the year ended June 30, 2016 there were additions to property and equipment, but these were offset by periodic depreciation and resulted in the decrease.

Licenses and Patents

Licenses and patents decreased $38,549 during the year ended June 30, 2016. The decrease is a result of periodic amortization booked during the year ended June 30, 2016.

Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses and Accrued Salaries

The balance at June 30, 2016 was $855,474 compared to $941,824 at June 30, 2015. The balance at June 30, 2016 is comprised of accrued liabilities to employees for unpaid wages of $238,182, legal fees of $475,384 and other miscellaneous accruals of $141,908. The balance at June 30, 2015 is comprised of accrued liabilities to employees for unpaid wages of $577,027, legal fees of $311,601 and other miscellaneous accruals of $53,196.

Notes Payable

During the year ended June 30, 2016, to finance an insurance premium, we issued a negotiable promissory note at an interest rate of 4.87% per annum. The note is due on November 11, 2016.

Convertible Debentures

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we entered into the following convertible debenture agreement (see Note 6):

April - June 2016 Convertible Debentures

During the fourth quarter of the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company sold 1,565 Units for total proceeds of $1,565,000 from three affiliated and fourteen non-affiliated parties. Each Unit consists of a $1,000 Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note (each, a “Note”) and a warrant to purchase 4,166 shares of the Company’s common stock, par value $0.001 per share at a purchase price of $0.15 per share (each, a “Warrant”) over a period of five years. The Notes which were issued at face value have a maturity of two years from the date of issuance, bear interest at the rate of 9% per annum and are convertible into unregistered and restricted shares of Common Stock at a conversion price of $0.12 per share, subject to normal and customary adjustments including (a) any subdivisions, combinations and classifications of the common stock; or (b) any payment, issuance or distribution by the Company to its stockholders of (i) a stock dividend, (ii) debt securities of the Company, or (iii) assets (other than cash dividends payable out of earnings or surplus in the ordinary course of business). The conversion price also is subject to a full ratchet adjustment upon the Company’s issuance of common stock, warrants, or rights to purchase common stock or securities convertible into common stock for a consideration per share which is less than the then applicable conversion price of the Notes excluding common stock and options issued to officers, directors, and employees of the Company, except for the exercise or conversion of existing convertible securities of the Company. In evaluating the accounting treatment of this anti-dilution feature, the Company believes that it has control over whether or not the anti-dilution feature will be exercised. The Company is able to decide on which type of financing is raised, and thus the Company can prevent the issuance of shares at a price below the anti-dilution strike price. The number of Warrants and exercise price is proportionately adjustable for events including subdivisions, combinations or consolidations, reclassifications, exchanges, mergers, and reorganizations.

Debenture Conversions

There were no convertible debenture conversions during the year ended June 30, 2016. For the year ended June 30, 2015:

In November 2014, holders of $500,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2008 converted the principal into 8,333,333 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.06 per share.

In February 2015, holders of $400,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in February 2014 converted the principal into 10,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.04 per share.

In the period October — December, 2014, holders of $475,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in September 2014 converted the principal into 3,166,667 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.

In January 2015, holders of $100,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 666,667 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.

In April 2015, holders of $50,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 333,333 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.

In April 2015, holders of $50,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 416,667 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.12 per share.

In May 2015, holders of $150,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 1,500,000 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.10 per share.

Statements of Operations

Revenues

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we recognized revenue of $240,835 compared to $0 for the year ended June 30, 2015. Of this amount, $225,000 is a result of the Company entering into a funded product development agreement with a leading global film manufacturer, Nitto Denko Corporation.

General and Administrative Expenses

During the year ended June 30, 2016 the Company incurred $5,392,596 of general and administrative expenses, an increase of $1,952,915 from the $3,439,681 recorded for the year ended June 30, 2015. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to an increase in stock-based compensation of $2,095,751, offset by a decrease in legal and audit fees of $208,432. The increase in stock-based compensation is primarily due to i) the immediate vesting of 10,000,000 stock options held by Mr. Lindberg, the Chief Financial Officer due to a revised employment agreement executed during the year ended June 30, 2016 and ii) the fair value of stock warrants granted upon conversion of salaries during the year ended June 30, 2016.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, we recognized a gain of $2,326,024. General and administrative expenses for the year ended June 30, 2015 included compensation of $1,071,199, legal and audit of $315,266 and stock based compensation of $230,273.
These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to a going concern, which assumes we will be able to meet our obligations and continue our operations for the next fiscal year. Realization values may be substantially different from carrying values as shown and these consolidated financial statements do not give effect to adjustments that would be necessary to reflect the carrying value and classification of assets and liabilities should we be unable to continue as a going concern. As of June 30, 2016, we had not yet achieved profitable operations, had a working capital deficit of $895,349 and expect to incur further losses in the development of the business, all of which casts substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to generate future profitable operations and/or to obtain the necessary financing to meet our obligations and repay our liabilities arising from normal business operations when they come due. We continue to explore available financing options, including, without limitation, the sale of equity, debt borrowing and/or the receipt of product licensing fees and royalties. We can provide no assurances that future financing, if needed, will be obtained on terms satisfactory to us, if at all. In this respect, see Note 1 in our notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information as to the possibility that we may not be able to continue as a going concern.


Balance Sheets
Cash and Cash Equivalents
As of June 30, 2016, the Company’s consolidated balance sheet included cash and cash equivalents of $266,985 compared to $673,839 at June 30, 2015, representing a decrease of $406,854. In the fourth quarter of the year ended June 30, 2016, $1,565,000 was raised through the issuance of convertible debentures.

The Company has been in a development stage since inception. As a result, the Company has relied on financing through the issuance of common stock and convertible debentures.

Property and Equipment
Property and equipment decreased $1,365 during the year ended June 30, 2016. During the year ended June 30, 2016 there were additions to property and equipment, but these were offset by periodic depreciation and resulted in the decrease.

Licenses and Patents
Licenses and patents decreased $38,549 during the year ended June 30, 2016. The decrease is a result of periodic amortization booked during the year ended June 30, 2016.

Accounts Payable, Accrued Expenses and Accrued Salaries
The balance at June 30, 2016 was $855,474 compared to $941,824 at June 30, 2015. The balance at June 30, 2016 is comprised of accrued liabilities to employees for unpaid wages of $238,182, legal fees of $475,384 and other miscellaneous accruals of $141,908.

The balance at June 30, 2015 is comprised of accrued liabilities to employees for unpaid wages of $577,027, legal fees of $311,601 and other miscellaneous accruals of $53,196.

Notes Payable
During the year ended June 30, 2016, to finance an insurance premium, we issued a negotiable promissory note at an interest rate of 4.87% per annum. The note is due on November 11, 2016.

Convertible Debentures
During the year ended June 30, 2016, we entered into the following convertible debenture agreement (see Note 6):

April - June 2016 Convertible Debentures
During the fourth quarter of the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company sold 1,565 Units for total proceeds of $1,565,000 from three affiliated and fourteen non-affiliated parties. Each Unit consists of a $1,000 Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note (each, a “Note”) and a warrant to purchase 4,166 shares of the Company’s common stock, par value $0.001 per share at a purchase price of $0.15 per share (each, a “Warrant”) over a period of five years. The Notes which were issued at face value have a maturity of two years from the date of issuance, bear interest at the rate of 9% per annum and are convertible into unregistered and restricted shares of Common Stock at a conversion price of $0.12 per share, subject to normal and customary adjustments including (a) any subdivisions, combinations and classifications of the common stock; or (b) any payment, issuance or distribution by the Company to its stockholders of (i) a stock dividend, (ii) debt securities of the Company, or (iii) assets (other than cash dividends payable out of earnings or surplus in the ordinary course of business). The conversion price also is subject to a full ratchet adjustment upon the Company’s issuance of common stock, warrants, or rights to purchase common stock or securities convertible into common stock for a consideration per share which is less than the then applicable conversion price of the Notes excluding common stock and options issued to officers, directors, and employees of the Company, except for the exercise or conversion of existing convertible securities of the Company. In evaluating the accounting treatment of this anti-dilution feature, the Company believes that is has control over whether or not the anti-dilution feature will be exercised. The Company is able to decide on which type of financing is raised, and thus the Company can prevent the issuance of shares at a price below the anti-dilution strike price. The number of Warrants and exercise price is proportionately adjustable for events including subdivisions, combinations or consolidations, reclassifications, exchanges, mergers, and reorganizations.

Debenture Conversions
There were no convertible debenture conversions during the year ended June 30, 2016. The following convertible debenture conversions occurred during the year ended June 30, 2015:

- In November 2014, holders of $500,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2008 converted the principal into 3,333,333 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.
- In February 2015, holders of $400,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in February 2014 converted the principal into 10,000,000 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.04 per share.
- In the period October — December 2014, holders of $475,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in September 2014 converted the principal into 3,166,667 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.
- In January 2015, holders of $100,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 666,667 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.
- In April 2015, holders of $50,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 333,333 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.15 per share.
- In April 2015, holders of $50,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 416,667 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.12 per share.
- In May 2015, holders of $150,000 principal associated with the convertible debenture issued in November 2014 converted the principal into 1,500,000 shares of the Company’s common stock at the conversion price of $0.10 per share.

Statements of Operations
Revenues
During the year ended June 30, 2016, we recognized revenue of $240,835 compared to $0 for the year ended June 30, 2015. Of this amount, $225,000 is a result of the Company entering into a funded product development agreement with a leading global film manufacturer, Nitto Denko Corporation.

General and Administrative Expenses
During the year ended June 30, 2016 the Company incurred $5,392,596 of general and administrative expenses, an increase of $1,952,915 from the $3,439,681 recorded for the year ended June 30, 2015. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily due to a $406,854 increase in stock-based compensation of $2,095,751, offset by a decrease in legal and audit fees of $208,432. The increase in stock-based compensation is primarily due to i) the immediate vesting of 10,000,000 stock options held by Mr. Lindberg, the Chief Financial Officer due to a revised employment agreement executed during the year ended June 30, 2016 and ii) the fair value of stock warrants granted upon conversion of salaries during the year ended June 30, 2016.

General and administrative expenses for the year ended June 30, 2016 included compensation of $1,128,188, legal and audit of $634,778, other professional fees of $571,907, travel expense of $124,119, corporate expense of $482,504 and stock based compensation of $2,326,024. General and administrative expenses for the year ended June 30, 2015 included compensation of $1,071,199, legal and audit of $843,210, other professional fees of $689,466, travel expense of $213,355, corporate expense of $315,266 and stock based compensation of $230,737.
During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company incurred $305,703 of research and development expenses, an increase of $241,243 from the $64,460 recorded for the year ended June 30, 2015. The primary reasons for the increase are i) costs associated with a sponsored research agreement the Company has in place with Texas State University and ii) expenditures for lab equipment and consumables in the San Marcos facility.

Change in Fair Value of Derivative Liabilities

This amount relates to the change in value of the derivative liabilities. The change recorded in the year ended June 30, 2015 was a decrease of $1,871,337, decreasing the fair value of embedded conversion feature liability from $1,871,337 as of June 30, 2014 to $0 as of June 30, 2015. There was no change recorded during the year ended June 30, 2016 due to the conversion of the debenture during the year ended June 30, 2015, resulting in the derivative liability being written down to $0.

Gain on Settlement

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company’s former Chief Financial Officer, Chris Benjamin surrendered 638,300 shares of common stock as well as options to purchase an additional 987,500 shares in exchange for the cancellation of indebtedness to the Company aggregating $79,000. As a result of this surrender, the Company recorded a gain on settlement of $174,568.

The gain on settlement of $546,129 recorded during the year ended June 30, 2015 relates to the settlement reached with a former employee in December 2014. See Note 16.

Beneficial Conversion Feature on Convertible Debenture

The beneficial conversion expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $513,941 compared to $488,037 during the year ended June 30, 2015, an increase of $25,904. During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Company entered into convertible debenture agreements that contained beneficial conversion features. See Note 6.

Interest Expense

Interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $83,764 compared to $66,647 during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Interest expense recorded during the year ended June 30, 2016 is related to the 8% interest associated with the $500,000 convertible debentures issued during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Interest expense recorded during the year ended June 30, 2015 relates to the 8% interest associated with the $500,000 convertible debentures issued in January 2015, the 6% interest associated with the $25,050 convertible debenture issued in September 2014 and the 8% interest and amortization of debt issuance costs associated with the $1,565,000 convertible debentures issued during the fourth quarter of 2015.

According to the provisions of the Convertible Debenture agreements, the Company may elect to issue shares of the Company’s common stock to pay accrued interest on the debentures. In the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Company issued zero and 561,679 shares of common stock, respectively, to pay $0 and $40,568 of accrued interest payable, respectively.

Accretion of Debt Discount

During the year ended June 30, 2016 the Company recorded $225,349 of accretion of debt discount expense, a decrease of $135,301 from the $360,650 recorded for the year ended June 30, 2015. The decrease is related to the write-off of debt discounts upon conversion of the February 2014 and September 2014 convertible debentures during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30, 2016</th>
<th>Year Ended June 30, 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$240,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>5,392,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>305,703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on settlement</td>
<td>513,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion expense</td>
<td>83,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net</td>
<td>225,349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accretion of debt discount</td>
<td>83,764</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Off-balance sheet arrangements

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements including arrangements that would affect our liquidity, capital resources, market risk support and credit risk support or other benefits.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our Annual Consolidated Financial Statements, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and the report of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. (“Weaver”), our independent registered public accounting firm, with respect thereto, referred to in the Table of Contents to Consolidated Financial Statements, appear beginning on page F-1 of this document and are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Scope of the Evaluation

The Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”) conducted an evaluation of the Company’s disclosure controls and internal controls which included a review of the controls’ (i) objectives, (ii) design, (iii) implementation, and (iv) the effect of the controls on the information generated for use in this annual report. In the course of the evaluation, the CEO and CFO sought to identify data errors, control problems, acts of fraud, and they sought to confirm that appropriate corrective action, including process improvements, was being undertaken. This type of evaluation is done on a quarterly basis so that the conclusions concerning the effectiveness of our controls can be reported in our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and annual reports on Form 10-K. The overall goals of these various evaluation activities are to monitor our disclosure controls and internal controls, and to make modifications if and as necessary.

Conclusions

Based upon the evaluation as of June 30, 2016, the CEO and CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the
During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company incurred $305,703 of research and development expenses, an increase of $241,243 from the $64,460 recorded for the year ended June 30, 2015. The primary reasons for the increase are i) costs associated with a sponsored research agreement the Company has in place with Texas State University and ii) expenditures for lab equipment and consumables in the San Marcos facility.

Change in Fair Value of Derivative Liabilities
This amount relates to the change in value of the derivative liabilities. The change recorded in the year ended June 30, 2015 was a decrease of $1,871,337, decreasing the fair value of embedded conversion feature liability from $1,871,337 as of June 30, 2014 to $0 as of June 30, 2015. There was no change recorded during the year ended June 30, 2016 due to the conversion of the debenture during the year ended June 30, 2015, resulting in the derivative liability being written down to $0.

Gain on Settlement
During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company’s former Chief Financial Officer, Chris Benjamin surrendered 638,300 shares of common stock as well as options to purchase an additional 987,500 shares in exchange for the cancellation of indebtedness to the Company aggregating $79,000. As a result of this surrender, the Company recorded a gain on settlement of $174,568.

The gain on settlement of $546,129 recorded during the year ended June 30, 2015 relates to the settlement reached with a former employee in December 2014. See Note 16.

Beneficial Conversion Feature on Convertible Debenture
The beneficial conversion expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $513,941 compared to $488,037 during the year ended June 30, 2015, an increase of $25,904. During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Company entered into convertible debenture agreements that contained beneficial conversion features. See Note 6.

Interest Expense
Interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $83,764 compared to $66,647 during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Interest expense recorded during the year ended June 30, 2016 is related to the 8% interest associated with the $500,000 convertible debentures issued in January 2015, the 6% interest associated with the $25,050 convertible debenture issued in September 2014 and the 8% interest and amortization of debt issuance costs associated with the $1,565,000 convertible debentures issued during the fourth quarter of 2016.

Interest expense recorded during the year ended June 30, 2015 relates to the 8% interest associated with the $500,000 convertible debenture issued in November 2008 which was converted to shares in November 2014, the 8% interest associated with the $400,000 convertible debenture issued in February 2014 which was converted to shares in February 2015 and the 8% interest associated with the $500,000 convertible debentures issued in January 2015.

According to the provisions of the Convertible Debenture agreements, the Company may elect to issue shares of the Company’s common stock to pay accrued interest on the debentures. In the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Company issued zero and 561,679 shares of common stock, respectively, to pay $0 and $40,568 of accrued interest payable, respectively.

Accretion of Debt Discount
During the year ended June 30, 2016 the Company recorded $225,349 of accretion of debt discount expense, a decrease of $135,301 from the $360,650 recorded for the year ended June 30, 2015. The decrease is related to the write-off of debt discounts upon conversion of the February 2014 and September 2014 convertible debentures during the year ended June 30, 2015.

Results of Operations
The following table sets forth our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues</td>
<td>$240,835</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>5,392,596</td>
<td>3,439,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>305,703</td>
<td>64,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in fair value of derivative liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,871,337)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on settlement</td>
<td>(174,568)</td>
<td>(546,129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion expense</td>
<td>513,941</td>
<td>488,037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net</td>
<td>83,764</td>
<td>66,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accretion of debt discount</td>
<td>225,349</td>
<td>360,650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Off-balance sheet arrangements
We have no off-balance sheet arrangements including arrangements that would affect our liquidity, capital resources, market risk support and credit risk support or other benefits.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements
Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks
Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data
Our Annual Consolidated Financial Statements, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and the report of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. (“Weaver”), our independent registered public accounting firm, with respect thereto, referred to in the Table of Contents to Consolidated Financial Statements, appear beginning on page F-1 of this document and are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure
None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures
Scope of the Evaluation
The Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”) conducted an evaluation of the Company’s disclosure controls and internal controls which included a review of the controls’ (i) objectives, (ii) design, (iii) implementation, and (iv) the effect of the controls on the information generated for use in this annual report. In the course of the evaluation, the CEO and CFO sought to identify data errors, control problems, acts of fraud, and they sought to confirm that appropriate corrective action, including process improvements, was being undertaken. This type of evaluation is done on a quarterly basis so that the conclusions concerning the effectiveness of our controls can be reported in our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and annual reports on Form 10-K. The overall goals of these various evaluation activities are to monitor our disclosure controls and internal controls, and to make modifications if and as necessary.

Conclusions
Based upon the evaluation as of June 30, 2016, the CEO and CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the
Report of Management on Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

The Management of Quantum Materials Corp. is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company’s assets, (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and, (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Internal control over financial reporting includes the controls themselves, monitoring and internal auditing practices and actions taken to correct deficiencies as identified.

Management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2016 based on criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in “Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)” issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management’s assessment included an evaluation of the design of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting and testing of the operational effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. Management reviewed the results of its assessment with our Board of Directors. Based on this assessment, management determined that, as of June 30, 2016, the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, may not prevent or detect misstatements. Accordingly, even effective internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation.

Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, we recognized a significant deficiency primarily related to insufficient documentation of financial processes, risk assessment, and internal controls. To remedy the significant deficiency, during the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2015, the Company hired a full-time Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Controller who is a licensed CPA, substantially reducing the need to rely on the expertise and knowledge of external financial advisors.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the Company hired a full-time Director of Compliance and engaged in a process of risk assessment, internal control enhancements, and documenting financial processes. In addition, the Company formed a majority-independent board including a board member who meets the requirements of the SEC’s “financial expert” definition. With Mr. Peruvemba assuming the role of President and CEO in June 2016, our Board of Directors does not have a majority of independent directors as of the date of this Form 10-K; however, the Company intends to return the Board of Directors to a majority of independent directors and, we are currently in the process of determining the best way to achieve this. Our Board of Directors also formed an Audit Committee, consisting solely of independent directors, which holds regular meetings that include our independent auditors.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting as such attestation is not required by smaller reporting companies.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The names, ages and principal occupations of the Company’s present executive officers and directors are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Position with the Company (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Srimat Peruvemba</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer, Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Dodder</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Vice President-Research and Development, Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson (2)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin (2)</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Our by-laws provide for directors to be elected at the annual meeting of stockholders and hold office until the following annual meeting. Our last annual meeting of stockholders was held on February 17, 2016 at which time five persons were re-elected as directors. There is currently a vacancy on the Board of Directors as a result of the resignation of Stephen Squires effective June 30, 2016.

(2) Independent directors.

The terms of all officers expire at the annual meeting of directors following the annual stockholders meeting. Officers serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors and may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board of Directors, and a successor elected by a majority vote of the Board of Directors, at any time.

Officer and Director Backgrounds

The following is a brief summary of the background of each director and executive officer of our company:

Srimat Peruvemba, President and Chief Executive Officer, Director. Effective October 14, 2015, Srimat Peruvemba joined the Board of Directors of the Company and the effective June 30, 2016. Mr. Peruvemba became Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Mr. Peruvemba is the CEO of Marketeer International, a marketing services firm, a position he has held since July 2014. Since August 2014, he has also served as head of marketing for the Society for Information Display (SID). Prior to that, Mr. Peruvemba held the positions of Chief Marketing Officer at Cambrios Technologies from April 2013 through July 2014 and Chief Marketing Officer at E Ink Corporation from December 2009 through April 2013. With over 25 years of experience in the technology industry, Mr. Peruvemba has been an influential advocate in the advancement of electronic display technology. He is an acknowledged expert on electronic displays, touch screens, and related technologies and consults, writes and presents on those subjects, globally. Mr. Peruvemba has also held senior level positions at Sharp Corp, TFS Inc., Planar Systems and Suncor Technology. He has BSEE and MBA degrees and a post-graduate diploma in management.

Craig Lindberg, Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Lindberg joined the Company in April 2015 as Chief Financial Officer. From June 2012 through April 2015, he worked as an entrepreneur where he co-founded several businesses and as a self-employed FP&A consultant. From September 2009 through June 2012, Mr. Lindberg served as Senior Vice President, Strategic Initiatives of Global Geophysical Services, Inc. (“Global”). From July 2008 through September 2009, he served as President and CEO of AutoSeis, Inc., a subsidiary of Global. Previously, Mr. Lindberg was a co-founder of Global where he served as Chief Financial Officer from April 2005 to July 2008. Prior to Global, Mr. Lindberg served as a Regional Manager for Tyson Foods, Inc. Prior to that, Mr. Lindberg worked for Hormel Foods. Mr. Lindberg received a Bachelor of Science from the University of Houston and a Masters of Business Administration from Rice University where he established the Global Geophysical Scholarship for Entrepreneurial Studies. He currently serves as a director of Fast Felt Corporation and of My Body and Soul, a 501(c)(3) charitable organization.

David Dodder, Vice President - Research and Development. Mr. Dodder has over 20 years of research and development experience in emerging technologies including aerospace, biotech, and nano and quantum materials. He joined the Company in 2008. From 2006 to 2008, he managed Hudler Titan LLC, a technology consulting company specializing in advanced nanofiber filtration for gaseous streams; experimental design and predictive modeling; and a clean energy/clean air/clean water initiative through aggregation of retail-level contributions in alternative energy based carbon offset programs. From 2002 to 2005, he served as principal investigator for USGN, a company engaged in the business of defense, safety and security solutions, where he contributed to numerous patents/patent pending and proprietary processes. Mr. Dodder’s experience in engineering, research and development in emerging technologies, his contributions to the filings of numerous patents and proprietary processes, and commercial planning provides invaluable experience to our Board.

Daniel Carlson, Chairman of the Board. Daniel Carlson joined the Board on September 14, 2015 and he became Chairman of the Board on April 26, 2016, as a non-executive officer. Management believes that Mr. Carlson is a suitable person to serve as an independent director as he is a finance executive with a track record in financing and managing companies from inception through public listing, with a particular strength in relationship and business development. More specifically, since 2008, Mr. Carlson is a founding executive officer and Chairman of the Board of Sharpsky, Inc., a private equity holding company. He has also served on the Boards of Directors of Global Geophysical Services, Inc., AutoSeis, Inc., and USGN, a company engaged in the business of defense, safety and security solutions, where he contributed to numerous patents/patent pending and proprietary processes. Mr. Carlson is currently a Senior Advisor to the Global Geophysical Scholarship for Entrepreneurial Studies.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, we recognized a significant deficiency primarily related to insufficient documentation of financial processes, risk assessment, and internal controls. To remedy the significant deficiency, during the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2015, the Company hired a full-time Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Controller who is a licensed CPA, substantially reducing the need to rely on the expertise and knowledge of external financial advisors.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the Company hired a full-time Director of Compliance and engaged in a process of risk assessment, internal control enhancements, and documenting financial processes. In addition, the Company formed a majority-independent board including a board member who meets the requirements of the SEC’s “financial expert” definition. With Mr. Peruvemba assuming the role of President and CEO in June 2016, our Board of Directors does not have a majority of independent directors as of the date of this Form 10-K; however, the Company intends to return the Board of Directors to a majority of independent directors and, we are currently in the process of determining the best way to achieve this. Our Board of Directors also formed an Audit Committee, consisting solely of independent directors, which holds regular meetings that include our independent auditors.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting as such attestation is not required by smaller reporting companies.
“Exchange Act”) were effective in giving us reasonable assurance that the information we are required to disclose in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act are recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and CFO, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Report of Management on Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

The Management of Quantum Materials Corp. is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company’s assets, (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and, (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Internal control over financial reporting includes the controls themselves, monitoring and internal auditing practices and actions taken to correct deficiencies as identified.

Management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2016 based on criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in “Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)” issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management’s assessment included an evaluation of the design of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting and testing the operating effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. Management reviewed the results of its assessment with our Board of Directors. Based on this assessment, management determined that, as of June 30, 2016, the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, may not prevent or detect misstatements. Accordingly, even effective internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation.

Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, we recognized a significant deficiency primarily related to insufficient documentation of financial processes, risk assessment, and internal controls. To remedy the significant deficiency, during the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2015, the Company hired a full-time Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Controller who is a licensed CPA, substantially reducing the need to rely on the expertise and knowledge of external financial advisors.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the Company hired a full-time Director of Compliance and engaged in a process of risk assessment, internal control enhancements, and documenting financial processes. In addition, the Company formed a majority-independent board including a board member who meets the requirements of the SEC’s “financial expert” definition. With Mr. Peruvemba assuming the role of President and CEO in June 2016, our Board of Directors does not have a majority of independent directors as of the date of this Form 10-K; however, the Company intends to return the Board of Directors to a majority of independent directors and, we are currently in the process of determining the best way to achieve this. Our Board of Directors also formed an Audit Committee, consisting solely of independent directors, which holds regular meetings that include our independent auditors.

This annual report does not include an attest report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting as such attest is not required by smaller reporting companies.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The names, ages and principal occupations of the Company’s present executive officers and directors are listed below.
partner and Chief Financial Officer of LIFE Power & Fuels LLC and its affiliated entities. At LIFE Power & Fuels LLC, he co-developed strategy of holding companies, managed initial and secondary financings, and he was responsible for all investor communications and maintained all books and records. From February 2012 through July 2015, Mr. Carlson was Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary of American Sands Energy Corp., a LIFE portfolio company. At American Sands Energy Corp., he structured and assisted in closing financings and built financial models, designed corporate website, created all marketing documents and participated in investor roadshows. Mr. Carlson was also Co-founder, Director (head of compensation committee), Treasurer, Corporate Secretary and Chief Financial Officer of TerraNova Capital Partners, a LIFE Affiliated Company.

Ray Martin, Director. Mr. Martin joined the Board in December 2013. Mr. Martin has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Raytech Lighting, a manufacturer of LED Lighting Technologies (ALT) since October 2012. ALT is an intellectual property company developing and selling innovative solutions for LED lighting. Prior to ALT, Mr. Martin worked as Vice President of Technology at Daewon Semiconductor Corporation from December 2010 to September 2012. He has 30 years of product development experience in the semiconductor, energy and lighting industries at companies including Intel Corporation, Asyst Technologies, and Daewon Semiconductor Corporation. In his 14 years at Intel, Mr. Martin worked primarily in Intel’s Technology Development group, in process engineering, industrial engineering, and production management positions. Mr. Martin has a B.S. in Industrial Engineering from Georgia Tech and a M.S. Engineering Management from Santa Clara University. He was an adjunct professor at Santa Clara University, and he served on the Board of Directors of Sustainable Silicon Valley, a non-profit dedicated to promoting sustainability solutions. Management believes that Mr. Martin’s background described above makes him a suitable person to serve as an independent director.

Corporate Governance

Our business, property and affairs are managed by, or under the direction of, our Board, in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Nevada and our bylaws. Members of the Board of Directors are kept informed of our business through discussions with the Chief Executive Officer and other key managers of management, by reviewing materials provided to them by management.

In the past, there have been no arrangements or understandings pursuant to which a director or executive officer was selected to be a director or executive officer other than employment contracts with the of our executive officers. Up until September 22, 2015, we have had no nominating committee of the Board. Executive officers serve at the pleasure of the Board, subject to their rights under any employment contracts.

We review our corporate governance policies and practices by comparing our policies and practices with those suggested by various groups or authorities active in evaluating or setting best practices for corporate governance of public companies. Based on this review, we have adopted, and will continue to adopt, changes that the Board believes are the appropriate corporate governance policies and practices for our Company. We intend to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and subsequent rule changes made by the SEC and any applicable securities exchange.

Director Qualifications and Diversity

Our Board seeks independent directors who represent a diversity of backgrounds and experiences that will enable us to meet the quality of the Board’s deliberations and decisions. Candidates shall have substantial experience with one or more publicly traded companies or shall have achieved a high level of distinction in their chosen fields. The Board is particularly interested in maintaining a mix that includes individuals who are active or retired executive officers and senior executives, particularly those with experience in the renewable energy, finance and capital market industries.

In evaluating nominations to the Board, our Board also looks for certain personal attributes, such as integrity, ability and willingness to apply sound and independent business judgment, comprehensive understanding of a director’s role in corporate governance, availability for meetings and consultation on Company matters, and the willingness to assume and carry out fiduciary responsibilities. Qualified candidates for membership on the Board will be considered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, ancestry, national origin or disability. See “Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee” section.

Risk Oversight

The full Board has oversight of and will prioritize the following risks:

- Risks and exposures associated with corporate governance, and management and director succession planning, strategic, financial and execution risks and other current matters that may present material risk to our operations, plans, prospects or reputation.

- Risks and exposures associated with financial matters, particularly financial reporting, tax, accounting, disclosure, internal control over financial reporting, financial policies, investment guidelines and credit and liquidity matters.

- Risks and exposures associated with leadership assessment, and compensation programs and arrangements, including incentive plans.

Board Leadership Structure

The Chairman of the Board presides at all meetings of the Board according to our bylaws. The Chairman is required to be appointed on an annual basis by at least a majority vote of the remaining directors. Currently, the office of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, are held separately by different persons. The Company has no fixed policy with respect to the separation of the offices of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer.

Key Employee

Stephen Squires, Managing Director of Solterra. Mr. Squires has over 25 years of experience in turnarounds, startups, business development, mergers and acquisitions and strategic planning. Mr. Squires is skilled in identifying emerging technologies and driving commercialization/global market introduction to position companies for growth. He has served as the Company’s President, CEO and Chairman from 2008 to June 30, 2016 and he is currently serving as a General Manager of Solterra. Prior to QMC, from 2001 to 2008, Mr. Squires’ principal occupation involved materials and technology consulting in the areas of advanced materials, nanotechnology, applications engineering, strategic international marketing with emphasis on middle east and commercialization of emerging technologies for Orasi LLC. From 1993 to 2001, Mr. Squires, as founder, served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Aviation Composite Technologies, Inc., a company whose principal business was the engineering, design, manufacture and refurbishment of advanced composite aero structures (“Aviation Composite Technologies”). Under Mr. Squires’ leadership, Aviation Composite grew from zero to over 200 employees and operated a 100,000 square foot state of the art facility. Aviation Composite was merged with USDR Aerospace in 2001. From 1977 to 1983, he worked at McDonnell Douglas Corporation, a company engaged in the business of building advanced tactical fighter aircraft and space vehicles, developing and adapting advanced materials for combat aircraft applications.

Scientific Advisory Board

In July 2014, the Company announced the formation of the Scientific Advisory Board chaired by Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, the Company’s Chief Science Officer and member of the Company’s Board of Directors. Also appointed to the Scientific Advisory Board were Dr. Michael Wong of Rice University and former member of our Board of Directors, and Mr. Tomio Gotoh, a pioneer of the personal computer in Japan, and Dr. Munisamy Anandan.

Dr. Ghassan Jabbour. Mr. Jabbour is a Fellow SPIE and Fellow EOS and chair of our Advisory Board. Mr. Jabbour was formerly our Chief Science Officer and former director of our Company/ Dr. Jabbour is also the Center Director and Lead Professor of Advanced Manufacturing, Renewable Energy Center, University of Nevada Reno, a position he has held since February 2013. Prior to that, he served as Director of the Solar and Alternative Energy Science and Engineering Research Center and also AIRawabi Endowed Research Chair at KAUST (King Abdullah University of Science and Technology) in Saudi Arabia from December 2009 to January 2013. Prior to this, Dr. Jabbour was the Director of Flexible and Organic Electronics Development at the Flexible Display Center (FDC) since 2006 and a Professor of Chemical and Materials Engineering at Arizona State University since 2006. He is also the Technical Advisory Board Leader on Optoelectronic Materials, Devices and Encapsulation at FDC. He has been selected to the Asahi Shimbun 100 New Leaders of the USA and received the Presidential Award for Excellence from the Hariri Foundation in 1997. Dr. Jabbour’s research experience encompasses flexible-roll-to-roll electronics and displays, smart textile, moisture and oxygen barrier technology, transparent conductors, organic light emitting devices, organic and hybrid photovoltaics, organic memory storage, organic thin film transistors, combinatorial discovery of materials, nano and macro printed devices, micro and nanofabrication, biosensors, and quantum simulations of electronic materials. Dr. Jabbour attended Northern Arizona University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), and the University of Arizona. Dr. Jabbour is an SPIE fellow. Prof. Jabbour has authored and co-authored over 700 publications, invited talks, and conference proceedings. He is the editor of several books and symposia proceedings involving organic photonics and electronics, and optoelectronics. Professor Jabbour is the guest editor of the MRS Bulletin issue on “Organic Photovoltaics”. He is the Chair and/ or Co-Chair of over 50 conferences related to photonic and electronic properties of materials and their applications in displays and lighting, hybrid photovoltaic materials, and hybrid integration of semiconductor and nanotechnology. Dr. Jabbour has scientific and technical experience with the Company’s technology and proposed products. Much of our technology development was accomplished on his tenure. Dr. Jabbour while the Company was residing at Arizona State University Research Park, but such work was relocated to better accommodate the logistical requirements of our Chief Science Officer, Professor Ghassan Jabbour, who is working at Kauai University in Saudi Arabia.
partner and Chief Financial Officer of LIFE Power & Fuels LLC and its affiliated entities. At LIFE Power & Fuels LLC, he co-developed the strategy of holding companies, managed initial and secondary financings, and he was responsible for all investor communications and maintained all books and records. From February 2012 through July 2015, Mr. Carlson was Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary of American Sands Energy Corp., a LIFE portfolio company. At American Sands Energy Corp., he structured and assisted in closing financings and built financial models, designed corporate website, created all marketing documents and participated in investor roadshows. Mr. Carlson was also Co-founder, Director (head of compensation committee), Treasurer, Corporate Secretary and Chief Financial Officer of Terra Nova Capital Partners, a LIFE Affiliated Company.

Ray Martin, Director. Mr. Martin joined the Board in December 2013. Mr. Martin has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Alternative Lighting Technologies (ALT) since October 2012. ALT is an intellectual property company developing and commercializing innovative solutions for LED lighting. Prior to ALT, Mr. Martin worked as Vice President of Technology at Daewon Semiconductor Corporation from December 2010 to September 2012. He has 30 years of product development experience in the semiconductor, energy and lighting industries at companies including Intel Corporation, Ayst Technologies, and Daewon Semiconductor Corporation. In his 14 years at Intel, Mr. Martin worked primarily in Intel’s Technology Development group, in process engineering, industrial engineering, and production management positions. Mr. Martin has a B.S. in Industrial Engineering from Georgia Tech and a M.S. Engineering Management from Santa Clara University. He was an adjunct professor at Santa Clara University, and he served on the Board of Directors of Solar Energy Technologies, a non-profit dedicated to promoting sustainability solutions. Management believes that Mr. Martin’s background described above makes him a suitable person to serve as an independent director.

Corporate Governance
Our business, property and affairs are managed by, or under the direction of, our Board, in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Nevada and our bylaws. Members of the Board of Directors are kept informed of our business through discussions with the Chief Executive Officer and other key managers of management, by reviewing materials provided to them by management.

In the past, there have been no arrangements or understandings pursuant to which a director or executive officer was selected to be a director or executive officer other than employment contracts with the of our executive officers. Up until September 22, 2015, we have had no nominating committee of the Board. Executive officers serve at the pleasure of the Board, subject to their rights under any employment contracts.

We review our corporate governance policies and practices by comparing our policies and practices with those suggested by various groups or authorities active in evaluating or setting best practices for corporate governance of public companies. Based on this review, we have adopted, and will continue to adopt, changes that the Board believes are the appropriate corporate governance policies and practices for our Company. We intend to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and subsequent rule changes made by the SEC and any applicable securities exchange.

Director Qualifications and Diversity
Our Board seeks independent directors who represent a diversity of backgrounds and experiences that will enhance the quality of the Board’s deliberations and decisions. Candidates shall have substantial experience with one or more publicly traded companies or shall have achieved a high level of distinction in their chosen fields. The Board is particularly interested in maintaining a mix that includes individuals who are active or retired executive officers and senior executives, particularly those with experience in the renewable energy, finance and capital market industries.

In evaluating nominations to the Board, our Board also looks for certain personal attributes, such as integrity, ability and willingness to apply sound and independent business judgment, comprehensive understanding of a director’s role in corporate governance, availability for meetings and consultation on Company matters, and the willingness to assume and carry out fiduciary responsibilities. Qualified candidates for membership on the Board will be considered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, ancestry, national origin or disability. See “Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee” section.

Risk Oversight
The full Board has oversight of and prioritizes the following risks:

- Risks and exposures associated with financial matters, particularly financial reporting, tax, accounting, disclosure, internal control over financial reporting, financial policies, investment guidelines and credit and liquidity matters.
- Risks and exposures associated with leadership assessment, and compensation programs and arrangements, including incentive plans.

Board Leadership Structure
The Chairman of the Board presides at all meetings of the Board according to our bylaws. The Chairman is required to be appointed on an annual basis by at least a majority vote of the remaining directors. Currently, the office of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, are held separately by different persons. The Company has no fixed policy with respect to the separation of the offices of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer.

Key Employee
Stephen Squires, Managing Director of Solterra. Mr. Squires has over 25 years of experience in turnarounds, startups, business development, mergers and acquisitions and strategic planning. Mr. Squires is skilled at identifying emerging technologies and driving commercialization/global market introduction to position companies for growth. He has served as the Company’s President, CEO and Chairman from 2008 to June 30, 2016 and he is currently serving as a General Manager of Solterra. Prior to QMC, from 2001 to 2008, Mr. Squires’ principal occupation was consulting and advising in the areas of advanced materials, nanotechnology, applications engineering, strategic international marketing with an emphasis on middle east and commercialization of emerging technologies for Orasi LLC. From 1993 to 2001, Mr. Squires, as founder, served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Aviation Composite Technologies, Inc., a company whose principal business was the engineering, design, manufacture and refurbishment of advanced composite airframes (“Aviation Composite”). Under Mr. Squires’ leadership, Aviation Composite grew from zero to over 200 employees and operated a 100,000 square foot state of the art facility. Aviation Composite was merged with USD9 Aerospace in 2001. From 1977 to 1983, he worked at McDonnell Douglas Corporation, a company engaged in the business of building advanced tactical fighter aircraft and space vehicles, developing and adapting advanced materials for combat aircraft applications.

Scientific Advisory Board
In July 2014, the Company announced the formation of the Scientific Advisory Board chaired by Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, the Company’s Chief Science Officer and member of the Company’s Board of Directors. Also appointed to the Scientific Advisory Board were Dr. Michael Wong of Rice University and former member of our Board of Directors, and Mr. Tomio Gotoh, a pioneer of the personal computer in Japan, and Dr. Munisamy Anandan.

Dr. Ghassan Jabbour. Mr. Jabbour is a Fellow SPIE and Fellow EOS and chair of our Advisory Board. Mr. Jabbour was formerly our Chief Science Officer and former director of our Company/ Dr. Jabbour is also the Center Director and Lead Professor of Advanced Manufacturing, Renewable Energy Center, University of Nevada Reno, a position he has held since February 2013. Prior to that, he served as Founding Director of the Solar and Alternative Energy Science and Engineering Research Center and also AJArwadi Endowed Research Chair at KAUST (King Abdullah University of Science and Technology) in Saudi Arabia from December 2009 to January 2013. Prior to this, Dr. Jabbour was the Director of Flexible and Organic Electronics Development at the Flexible Display Center (FDC) since 2006 and a Professor of Chemical and Materials Engineering at Arizona State University since 2006. He is also the Technical Advisory Board Leader on Optoelectronic Materials, Devices and Encapsulation at FDC. He has been selected to the Asahi Shimbun 100 New Leaders of the USA and received the Presidential Award for Excellence from the Hariri Foundation in 1997. Dr. Jabbour’s research experience encompasses flexible/roll-to-roll electronics and displays, smart textile, moisture and oxygen barrier technology, transparent conductors, organic light emitting devices, organic and hybrid photovoltaics, organic memory storage, organic thin film transistors, combinatorial discovery of materials, nano and macro printed devices, micro and nanofabrication, biosensors, and quantum simulations of electronic materials. Dr. Jabbour attended Northern Arizona University, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), and the University of Arizona. Dr. Jabbour is an SPIE fellow. Prof. Jabbour has authored and co-authored over 700 publications, invited talks, and conference proceedings. He is the editor of several books and symposia proceedings involving organic photonics and electronics, and optoelectronics. Professor Jabbour is the guest editor of the MRS Bulletin issue on “Organic Photovoltaics”. He is the Chair and/or Co-Chair of over 50 conferences related to photonic and electronic properties of materials and their applications in displays and lighting, hybrid photovoltaic materials, and hybrid integration of semiconductor and nanotechnology. Dr. Jabbour has scientific and technical experience with the Company’s technology and proposed products. Much of our technology development was accomplished on his advice. Dr. Jabbour while the Company was residing at Arizona State University Research Park, but such work was relocated to better accommodate the logistic requirements of our Chief Science Officer, Professor Ghassan Jabbour, who is working at Kauat University in Saudi Arabia.
Dr. Michael S. Wong is a Principal Investigator, Associate Professor in Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Associate Professor in Chemistry (Joint Appointment) at Rice University. Dr. Wong heads the Catalysis and Nanomaterials Laboratory and is the inventor of the patented synthesis for tetrapod quantum dots licensed exclusively worldwide by the Company. His research interests lie in the areas of nanostructured materials, heterogeneous catalysis, bioengineering applications, and developing new approaches to assembling nanoparticles into functional macrostructures.

His accomplishments include:

- Smithsonian Magazine “37 Under 36” Young Innovator Award (2007)
- 3M Non-tenured Faculty Award (2006, 2007)
- GOLD 2006 Conference Best Presentation Award, for “best new idea in gold catalysis” (2006)
- AIChe South Texas Section Best Applied Paper Award (2006)
- AIChe Nanoscale Science and Engineering Forum Young Investigator Award (2006)
- MIT Technology Review’s TR35 Young Innovator Award (2006)
- Hershel M. Rich Invention Award (2006)
- Smalley/Curl Innovation Award (2005)
- Oak Ridge Associated Universities Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Award (2003)
- Rice Quantum Institute (RQI), Fellow (2002)
- Robert P. Goldberg Grand Prize, MIT SS50 Entrepreneurship Competition (2001)
- Union Carbide Innovation Recognition Award (2000)
- MIT Chemical Engineering Edward W. Merrill Outstanding Teaching Assistant Award (1997)
- Faculty advisor for Phi Lambda Upsilon, chemical sciences honorary society (2003 - present)

Dr. Michael S. Wong joined the Department of Chemical Engineering in 2001, and received a joint appointment in the Department of Chemistry in 2002. Before coming to Rice University, he did post-doctoral research with Dr. Galen D. Stucky of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at University of California, Santa Barbara. Mr. Wong’s educational background includes a B.S. in Chemical Engineering from Caltech, an M.S. in Chemical Engineering Practice ("Practice School") from MIT, and a Ph.D. in Chemical Engineer-
Dr. Michael S. Wong is a Principal Investigator, Associate Professor in Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Associate Professor in Chemistry (Joint Appointment) at Rice University. Dr. Wong heads the Catalysis and Nanomaterials Laboratory and is the inventor of the patented synthesis for tetrapod quantum dots licensed exclusively worldwide by the Company. His research interests lie in the areas of nanostructured materials, heterogeneous catalysis, bioengineering applications, and developing new approaches to assembling nanoparticles into functional macrostructures.

His accomplishments include:

- Smithsonian Magazine’s “37 Under 36” Young Innovator Award (2007)
- 3M Non-tenured Faculty Award (2006, 2007)
- GOLD 2006 Conference Best Presentation Award, for “best new idea in gold catalysis” (2006)
- AIChe South Texas Section Best Applied Paper Award (2006)
- AIChe Nanoscale Science and Engineering Forum Young Investigator Award (2006)
- MIT Technology Review’s TR35 Young Innovator Award (2006)
- Hershel M. Rich Invention Award (2006)
- Smalley/Curl Innovation Award (2005)
- Rice Quantum Institute (RQI), Fellow (2002)

Dr. Michael S. Wong joined the Department of Chemical Engineering in 2001, and received a joint appointment in the Department of Chemistry in 2002. Before coming to Rice University, he did post-doctoral research with Dr. Gelen D. Stucky of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at University of California, Santa Barbara. Mr. Wong’s educational background includes a B.S. in Chemical Engineering from Caltech, an M.S. in Chemical Engineering Practice (“Practice School”) from MIT, and a Ph.D. in Chemical Engineer-
Audit Committee

Daniel Carlson and Ray Martin serve on the Audit Committee, which is chaired by Daniel Carlson. The Audit Committee’s responsibilities include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the independence of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- approving auditing and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing the internal audit plan with the independent registered public accounting firm and members of management responsible for preparing our consolidated financial statements;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly consolidated financial statements and related disclosures as well as critical accounting policies and practices used by us;
- reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting-related complaints and concerns;
- recommending, based upon the Audit Committee’s review and discussions with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited consolidated financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- recommending, based upon the Audit Committee’s review and discussions with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited consolidated financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- preparing the Audit Committee report required by SEC rules to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing all related party transactions for potential conflict of interest situations and approving all such transactions; and
- reviewing earnings releases.

Compensation Committee

Daniel Carlson and Ray Martin serve on the Compensation Committee, which is chaired by Mr. Martin. The Compensation Committee’s responsibilities include:

- annually reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- evaluating the performance of our Chief Executive Officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and determining the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of our other executive officers;
- reviewing and establishing our overall management compensation, philosophy and policy;
- overseeing and administering our compensation and similar plans;
- evaluating and assessing potential current compensation advisors in accordance with the independence standards;
- retaining and approving the compensation of any compensation advisors;
- reviewing and approving our policies for the grant of non-cash compensation and perquisites;
- reviewing and making recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to director compensation; and
- reviewing the compensation discussion and analysis to be included in our annual proxy statement.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Sriram Peruvemba, Daniel Carlson, and Ray Martin serve on the Nominating and Corporate Governance committee, which is chaired by Mr. Peruvemba. The Nominating and Corporate Governance committee’s responsibilities include:

- developing and recommending to the Board of Directors criteria for board and committee membership;
- establishing procedures for identifying and evaluating board of director candidates, including nominees recommended by stockholders;
- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the Board of Directors;
- recommending to the Board of Directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the Board’s committees;
- recommending to the Board of Directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the Board’s committees;
- overseeing the evaluation of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer.

Our Board of Directors may establish other committees from time to time.

Limitation of Directors’ Liability and Indemnification

We incorporated under the laws of the State of Nevada, which laws provide for indemnification of officers and directors under certain circumstances. Our bylaws provide for the indemnification of our directors to the fullest extent permitted under the General Corporation Law of the State of Nevada from time to time against all expenses, liability and loss (including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered in connection with acting as directors of our company.

Our articles of incorporation provide that no director or officer of the corporation shall be personally liable to the corporation or any of its stockholders for damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer involving any act or omission of any such director or officer; provided, however, that: the foregoing provision shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director or officer (i) for acts or omissions which involve intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of the law, or (ii) the payment of dividends in violation of Section 78.300 of the Nevada Revised Statutes. Any repeal or modification of this article by the stockholders of the corporation shall be prospective only, and shall not adversely affect any limitations on the personal liability of a director or officer of the corporation for
Audit Committee

Daniel Carlson and Ray Martin serve on the Audit Committee, which is chaired by Daniel Carlson. The Audit Committee’s responsibilities include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the independence of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- approving auditing and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing the internal audit plan with the independent registered public accounting firm and members of management responsible for preparing our consolidated financial statements;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly consolidated financial statements and related disclosures as well as critical accounting policies and practices used by us;
- reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting-related complaints and concerns;
- recommending, based upon the Audit Committee’s review and discussions with management and the independent registered public accounting firm, whether our audited consolidated financial statements shall be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K;
- preparing the Audit Committee report required by SEC rules to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- reviewing all related party transactions for potential conflict of interest situations and approving all such transactions; and
- reviewing earnings releases.

Compensation Committee

Daniel Carlson and Ray Martin serve on the Compensation Committee, which is chaired by Mr. Martin. The Compensation Committee’s responsibilities include:

- annually reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- evaluating the performance of our Chief Executive Officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and determining the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of our other executive officers;
- reviewing and establishing our overall management compensation, philosophy and policy;
- overseeing and administering our compensation and similar plans;
- evaluating and assessing potential current compensation advisors in accordance with the independence standards;
- retaining and approving the compensation of any compensation advisors;
- reviewing and approving our policies for the grant of non-cash compensation and perquisites;
- reviewing and making recommendations to the Board of Directors with respect to director compensation; and
- reviewing the compensation discussion and analysis to be included in our annual proxy statement.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Sriram Peruvemba, Daniel Carlson, and Ray Martin serve on the Nominating and Corporate Governance committee, which is chaired by Mr. Peruvemba. The Nominating and Corporate Governance committee’s responsibilities include:

- developing and recommending to the Board of Directors criteria for board and committee membership;
- establishing procedures for identifying and evaluating board of director candidates, including nominees recommended by stockholders;
- identifying individuals qualified to become members of the Board of Directors;
- recommending to the Board of Directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the Board’s committees;
- recommending to the Board of Directors the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the Board’s committees;
- overseeing the evaluation of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer.

Our Board of Directors may establish other committees from time to time.

Limitation of Directors’ Liability and Indemnification

We incorporated under the laws of the State of Nevada, which laws provide for indemnification of officers and directors under certain circumstances. Our bylaws provide for the indemnification of our directors to the fullest extent permitted under the General Corporation Law of the State of Nevada from time to time against all expenses, liability and loss (including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred in connection with acting as directors of our company.

Our articles of incorporation provide that no director or officer of the corporation shall be personally liable to the corporation or any of its stockholders for damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer involving any act or omission of any such director or officer; provided, however, that: the foregoing provision shall not eliminate or limit the liability of a director or officer (i) for acts or omissions which involve intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of the law, or (ii) the payment of dividends in violation of Section 78.300 of the Nevada Revised Statutes. Any repeal or modification of this article by the stockholders of the corporation shall be prospective only, and shall not adversely affect any limitations on the personal liability of a director or officer of the corporation for
acts or omissions prior to such repeal or modification.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of our company under Nevada law or otherwise, we have been advised the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission is that such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than payment by us for expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of our company in successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by a director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction, the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

**Code of Ethics**

Our Board has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to that applies not only to our employees, but also to the directors and the executive officers, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer, Corporate Controller, and any other senior financial officers performing similar functions, as defined in the Code of Ethics. Our Board intends to renew the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics in the future and will consider appropriate amendments and revisions thereto.

Our Board of Directors also approved Insider Trading, Whistleblower, and Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA) Policies. These policies along with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics can be found at our website: www.qmcdots.com.

**Section 16(a) Compliance**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our executive officers and directors and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities (the “Reporting Persons”) to file with the SEC initial statements of beneficial ownership, reports of changes in ownership and annual reports concerning their ownership of our common stock and other equity securities, on Forms 3, 4 and 5 respectively. The Reporting Persons are required by the SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports that they file.

Based solely on our review of the copies of such forms received by us, or written representations from the Reporting Persons, the Company believes that during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, Mr. Peruvemba and Mr. Lindberg each had one late Form 4 filing relating to a grant of 500,000 options by the Company and a return of 4,300,000 options to the Company respectively; Mr. Doderer had two late Form 4 filings relating to 833,000 options that expired unexercised and the expiration and reissue of 738,636 warrants; and, Mr. Squires had 4 late Form 4 filings relating to transfers of 1,562,500, 1,192,307, and 772,189 shares to third parties and sales of 375,000 shares at $0.04/share and 200,000 shares at $0.05/share, all in private transactions.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, Mr. Jabbour filed a Form 5 for two transactions pertaining to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 in which 3,250,000 and 568,189 warrants expired unexercised. In September 2016, Mr. and Mrs. Squires filed a Form 5 pertaining to nine transactions which were not reported in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 representing 4,136,346 shares sold in private transactions and 1,653,741 shares acquired in private transactions.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, Mrs. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for seven transactions pertaining to the sale of 4,511,110 shares and the acquisition of 2,000,000 shares, all in private transactions. These transactions have been reported recently on a Form 5.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, Mrs. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for one transaction pertaining to the acquisition of 3,000,000 shares in a private transaction. This transaction has been reported recently on a Form 5.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, Mr. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for four transactions pertaining to the sale of 647,500 shares and the acquisition of 2,000,000 shares, all in private transactions. These transactions have been reported recently on a Form 5.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, Mr. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for one transaction for the sale of 250,000 shares in a private transaction. This transaction has been reported recently on a Form 5.

**Item 11. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers.**

The following table sets forth the overall compensation earned over the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 by (1) each person who served as the chief executive officer or chief financial officer of the Company or its subsidiary during fiscal year 2016; and (2) up to three of our most highly compensated executive officers as of June 30, 2016 with compensation during fiscal year ended 2016 of $100,000 or more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Salary ($)</th>
<th>Bonus ($)</th>
<th>Stock Awards ($)</th>
<th>Warrants Or Options Awards (5/10/16)</th>
<th>Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)</th>
<th>Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)</th>
<th>All Other Compensation ($)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$92,449</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$413,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$321,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$99,531</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$13,419</td>
<td></td>
<td>$232,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,974,911</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,004,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$293,105</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$443,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$492</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$673,464</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$673,956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The options and restricted stock awards presented in this table for 2016 and 2015 reflect the entire fair value of such awards in the year of grant. However, the accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the dollar amount expensed by the company during applicable fiscal year for financial statement reporting purposes pursuant to guidance issued by the FASB. Such guidance requires the company to determine the overall value of the stock awards and options as of the date of grant. The stock awards are valued based on the fair market value of such shares on the date of grant and are charged to compensation expense over the related vesting period. The options are valued at the date of grant based upon the Black-Scholes method of valuation, which is expensed over the service period over which the options become vested. As a general rule, for time-in-service-based options, the company will immediately expense any option or portion thereof which is vested upon grant, while expensing the balance on a pro rata basis over the remaining vesting term of the option. For a description of the guidance issued by the FASB and the assumptions used in determining the value of the options under the Black-Scholes model of valuation, see the notes to the consolidated financial statements included with this Form 10-K.

(2) Includes all other compensation not reported in the preceding columns, including (i) perquisites and other personal benefits, or property, unless the aggregate amount of such compensation is less than $10,000; (ii) any "gross-ups" or other amounts reimbursed during the fiscal year for the payment of taxes; (iii) discounts from market price with respect to securities purchased from the company except to the extent available generally to all security holders or to salaried employees; (iv) any amounts paid or accrued in connection with any termination (including without limitation through retirement, resignation, severance or constructive termination, including change of responsibilities) or change in control; (v) contributions to vested and unvested defined contribution plans; (vi) any insurance premiums paid by, or on behalf of, the company relating to life insurance for the benefit of the named executive officer; and (vii) any dividends or other earnings paid on stock or option awards that are not factored into the grant date fair value required to be reported in a preceding column.

(3) Total compensation includes the amount reimbursed to Mr. Squires as it pertains to a monthly housing allowance which expired July 31, 2016 and amounts accrued but not reimbursed to Mr. Lindberg for certain benefits-related expenses.
Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of our company under Nevada law or otherwise, we have been advised the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission is that such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than by payment of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of our company in successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by a director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction, the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Section 16(a) Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our executive officers and directors and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities (the “Reporting Persons”) to file with the SEC initial statements of beneficial ownership, reports of changes in ownership and annual reports concerning their ownership of our common stock and other equity securities, on Forms 3, 4 and 5 respectively. The Reporting Persons are required by the SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) reports that they file.

Based solely on our review of the copies of such forms received by us, or written representations from the Reporting Persons, the Company believes that during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, Mr. Pervezuma and Mr. Lindberg each had one late Form 4 filing relating to a grant of 500,000 options by the Company and a return of 4,300,000 options to the Company respectively; Mr. Dodder had two late Form 4 filings relating to 833,000 options that expired unexercised and the expiration and reissue of 738,636 warrants; and, Mr. Squires had 4 late Form 4 filings relating to transfers of 1,562,500, 1,192,307, and 772,189 shares to third parties and sales of 375,000 shares at $0.04/share and 200,000 shares at $0.05/share, all in private transactions.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, Mr. Jabbour filed a Form 5 for two transactions pertaining to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 in which 3,250,000 and 568,189 warrants expired unexercised. In September 2016, Mr. and Mrs. Squires filed a Form 5 pertaining to nine transactions which were not reported in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 representing 4,136,346 shares sold in private transactions and 1,653,741 shares acquired in private transactions.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, Mrs. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for seven transactions pertaining to the sale of 4,511,110 shares and the acquisition of 2,000,000 shares, all in private transactions. These transactions have been reported recently on a Form 5.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, Mrs. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for one transaction pertaining to the acquisition of 3,000,000 shares in a private transaction. This transaction has been reported recently on a Form 5.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, Mrs. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for four transactions pertaining to the sale of 647,500 shares and the acquisition of 2,600,000 shares, all in private transactions. These transactions have been reported recently on a Form 5. In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, Mr. Squires failed to timely file forms 4 or 5 for one transaction for the sale of 250,000 shares in a private transaction. This transaction has been reported recently on a Form 5.

Item 11. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers.

The following table sets forth the overall compensation earned over the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 by (1) each person who served as the chief executive officer or chief financial officer of the Company or its subsidiary during fiscal year 2016; and (2) up to three of our most highly compensated executive officers as of June 30, 2016 with compensation during fiscal year ended 2016 of $100,000 or more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Salary ($)</th>
<th>Bonus ($)</th>
<th>Stock Awards ($)</th>
<th>Warrants Or Options Awards ($)</th>
<th>Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)</th>
<th>Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)</th>
<th>All Other Compensation ($)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$92,449</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td>$413,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$285,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
<td>$321,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$99,531</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$13,419</td>
<td>$232,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,974,991</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,004,591</td>
<td>$4,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$293,105</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$443,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$492</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$673,464</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$673,956</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The options and restricted stock awards presented in this table for 2016 and 2015 reflect the entire fair value of such awards in the year of grant. However, the accompanying consolidated financial statements reflect the dollar amount expensed by the company during applicable fiscal year for financial statement reporting purposes pursuant to guidance issued by the FASB. Such guidance requires the company to determine the overall value of the stock awards and options as of the date of grant. The stock awards are valued based on the fair market value of such shares on the date of grant and are charged to compensation expense over the related vesting period. The options are valued at the date of grant based on the Black-Scholes method of valuation, which is expensed over the service period over which the options become vested. As a general rule, for time-in-service-based options, the company will immediately expense any option or portion thereof which is vested upon grant, while expensing the balance on a pro rata basis over the remaining vesting term of the option. For a description of the guidance issued by the FASB and the assumptions used in determining the value of the options under the Black-Scholes model of valuation, see the notes to the consolidated financial statements included with this Form 10-K.

(2) Includes all other compensation not reported in the preceding columns, including (i) perquisites and other personal benefits, or property, unless the aggregate amount of such compensation is less than $10,000; (ii) any “gross-ups” or other amounts reimbursed during the fiscal year for the payment of taxes; (iii) discounts from market price with respect to securities purchased from the company except to the extent available generally to all security holders or to salaried employees; (iv) any amounts paid or accrued in connection with any termination (including without limitation through retirement, resignation, severance or constructive termination, including change of responsibilities) or change in control; (v) contributions to vested and unvested defined contribution plans; (vi) any insurance premiums paid by, or on behalf of, the company relating to life insurance for the benefit of the named executive officer; and (vii) any dividends or other earnings paid on stock or option awards that are not factored into the grant date fair value required to be reported in a preceding column.

(3) Total compensation includes the amount reimbursed to Mr. Squires as it pertains to a monthly housing allowance which expired July 31, 2016 and amounts accrued but not reimbursed to Mr. Lindberg for certain benefits-related expenses.
(4) See “Salary or Consulting Accruals” below for a description of accrued salaries of certain officers and directors, some of which were converted into warrants to purchase shares of common stock of the Company.

(5) Mr. Peruvemba became CEO effective June 30, 2016. Includes compensation of $70,505 for options granted during his tenure as director that occurred prior to the effective date of Mr. Peruvemba becoming CEO.

(6) Mr. Squires’ compensation includes $60,000 compensation paid to his wife, Robin Squires, in each of the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. Mr. Squires resigned as CEO and director of the Company, effective June 30, 2016.

(7) During the year ended June 30, 2016, Mr. Lindberg and Mr. Doderer converted accrued salary of $30,000 and $186,250, respectively, into 500,000 and 3,104,167 stock warrants, respectively. The options were valued using the Black-Scholes method of valuation and the valuation in excess of the amount of salary converted is included in the Warrant or Options Awards amounts. The amounts included are $30,194 for Mr. Lindberg and $187,453 for Mr. Doderer.

(8) Mr. Peruvemba, Mr. Martin and Mr. Lindberg each participated along with third party investors in the Units offering during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 and received stock warrants on the same terms available to the other investors. The value of these warrants is not included in the compensation table.

For a description of the material terms of each named executive officers’ employment agreement or arrangement, including the terms of any contract, agreement, plan or other arrangement that provides for any payment to a named executive officer in connection with his or her resignation, retirement or other termination, or a change in control of the company see section below entitled “Employment Agreements.”

No outstanding common share purchase option or other equity-based award granted to or held by any named executive officer in 2016 or 2015 were repriced or otherwise materially modified, including extension of exercise periods, the change of vesting or forfeiture conditions, the change or elimination of applicable performance criteria, or the change of the bases upon which returns are determined, nor was there any waiver or modification of any specified performance target, goal or condition to payout.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides certain information concerning any common share purchase options, stock awards or equity incentive plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Awards (1)</th>
<th>Stock Awards (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Option Name</td>
<td>Number of Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underlying Securities</td>
<td>Number of Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unearned Options</td>
<td>Number of Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercisable (3) (4)</td>
<td>Options (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephan Squires (3,825)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) On January 20, 2010, the Board of Directors approved employment contracts of Stephen Squires and David Doderer which each contained grants of 5,000,000 restricted shares of common stock. The contracts also contained the grant of ten-year non-statutory stock options to purchase 5,000,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.05 per share.

(2) See “Salary or Consulting Accruals” below for a description of accrued salaries of certain officers and directors which were converted into warrants and options to purchase shares of common stock of the Company.

(3) In September 2015, the Company’s officers, and certain employees owning options and warrants to purchase 57,974,414 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and warrants and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the shares of Common Stock underlying their options and warrants until the earlier of August 1, 2016 or the Company having unexpired shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized common shares, cancellation of outstanding convertible notes or warrants, or shareholder approved reverse stock split.

(4) In July 2016, the Company’s officers, and certain employees owning options and warrants to purchase 60,670,933 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and warrants and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the shares of Common Stock underlying their options and warrants until the earlier of June 30, 2017 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized common shares, cancellation of outstanding convertible notes or warrants, or shareholder approved reverse stock split.

(5) The exercise price of Mr. Doderer’s options to purchase 738,636 shares is subject to adjustment such that the intrinsic value of the warrants at the time of exercise cannot exceed $121,875.
(4) See “Salary or Consulting Accruals” below for a description of accrued salaries of certain officers and directors, some of which were converted into warrants to purchase shares of common stock of the Company.

(5) Mr. Peruvemba became CEO effective June 30, 2016. Includes compensation of $70,505 for options granted during his tenure as director that occurred prior to the effective date of Mr. Peruvemba becoming CEO.

(6) Mr. Squires’ compensation includes $60,000 compensation paid to his wife, Robin Squires, in each of the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. Mr. Squires resigned as CEO and director of the Company, effective June 30, 2016.

(7) During the year ended June 30, 2016, Mr. Lindberg and Mr. Doderer converted accrued salary of $30,000 and $186,250, respectively, into 500,000 and 3,104,167 stock warrants, respectively. The options were valued using the Black-Scholes method of valuation and the valuation in excess of the amount of salary converted is included in the Warrant or Options Awards amounts. The amounts included are $30,194 for Mr. Lindberg and $187,453 for Mr. Doderer.

(8) Mr. Peruvemba, Mr. Martin and Mr. Lindberg each participated along with third party investors in the Units offering during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 and received stock warrants on the same terms available to the other investors. The value of these warrants is not included in the compensation table.

For a description of the material terms of each named executive officers’ employment agreement or arrangement, including the terms of any contract, agreement, plan or other arrangement that provides for any payment to a named executive officer in connection with his or her resignation, retirement or other termination, or a change in control of the company see section below entitled “Employment Agreements.”

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides certain information concerning any common share purchase options, stock awards or equity incentive plan awards held by each of our named executive officers and directors that were outstanding, exercisable and/or vested as of June 30, 2016.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Awards (1)</th>
<th>Stock Awards (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of Securities</strong></td>
<td><strong>Equity Incentive Plan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of Options</strong></td>
<td><strong>Equity Award</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of Units of Stock</strong></td>
<td><strong>Number of Shares</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unearned Rights</strong></td>
<td><strong>Number of Units or Shares</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Option (#)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Underlying Securities</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exerciseable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Option</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exerciseable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Underlying</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exercisable</strong></td>
<td><strong>Exercisable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price ($)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Option</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date</strong></td>
<td><strong>Expiration</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vested (#)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vested</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vested</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vested</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vested</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vested</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) On January 20, 2010, the Board of Directors approved employment contracts of Stephen Squires and David Doderer which each contained grants of 5,000,000 restricted shares of common stock. The contracts also contained the grant of ten-year non-statutory stock options to purchase 5,000,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.05 per share.

(2) See “Salary or Consulting Accruals” below for a description of accrued salaries of certain officers and directors which were converted into warrants and options to purchase shares of common stock of the Company.

(3) In September 2015, the Company’s officers, and certain employees owning options and warrants to purchase 57,974,414 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and warrants until the earlier of August 1, 2016 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized shares, cancellation of outstanding non-convertible notes or warrants, or shareholder approved reverse stock split.

(4) In July 2016, the Company’s officers, and certain employees owning options and warrants to purchase 60,670,933 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and warrants and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the shares of Common Stock underlying their options and warrants until the earlier of June 30, 2017 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized shares, cancellation of outstanding convertible notes or warrants, or shareholder approved reverse stock split.

(5) The exercise price of Mr. Doderer’s options to purchase 738,636 shares is subject to adjustment such that the intrinsic value of the warrants at the time of exercise cannot exceed $121,875.
Our executive officers, Sriram Peruvemba, Craig Lindberg, and David Doderer and our former CEO, Stephen Squires, are each a party to
in the amounts set forth below.

As of June 30, 2016, the Company has accrued salaries (and/or consulting fees) and expense reimbursements to our executive officers
in common stock warrants as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>$ Amount Converted</th>
<th># Warrants Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>$186,250</td>
<td>3,104,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshi Ando</td>
<td>$82,000</td>
<td>1,366,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett Lamensky</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>333,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Lamstein</td>
<td>$91,417</td>
<td>1,523,611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$409,667</td>
<td>6,827,778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2016, the Company has accrued salaries (and/or consulting fees) and expense reimbursements to our executive officers in the amounts set forth below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Accrued</th>
<th>Expense Reimbursements Accrued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sriram Peruvemba</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ghassan Jabbour</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$230,000</td>
<td>13,419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Employment Agreements

Our executive officers, Sriram Peruvemba, Craig Lindberg, and David Doderer and our former CEO, Stephen Squires, are each a party to an employment agreement with the Company. See “Other Employment Arrangements” for a description of promises paid to Dr. Jabbour, (former Chief Science Officer), Mr. Benjamin (former CFO) and Mrs. Squires, a former officer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Annual Salary</th>
<th>Bonus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sriram Peruvemba</td>
<td>Chief Executive Officer</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>VP Research &amp; Development</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires</td>
<td>MD, Solterra (Former CEO)</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Discretionary bonus as determined by the Compensation Committee based upon company and individual performance.

Employment Agreement – Stephen Squires

Stephen Squires, former Chief Executive Officer, entered into an employment agreement dated October 26, 2012 to retain his services for the period January 1, 2013 through January 1, 2018. For a description of this employment agreement, reference is made to Item 11 of the Form 10-K/A of the Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 27, 2015. On December 10, 2015, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Squires. For a description of this amended employment agreement, reference is made to Form 8-K dated December 10, 2015. On June 13, 2016, Mr. Squires, then our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board of Directors, agreed to step down from these positions effective June 30, 2016 and to become Managing Director of our wholly-owned subsidiary, Solterra. Mr. Squires also agreed to serve as Chief Executive Officer of Quantum Materials Asia Co., Ltd., a joint venture in which the Company owns a minority interest. In connection with Mr. Squires’ appointment as Managing Director of Solterra, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement (the “Squires Agreement”) with Mr. Squires which provides that, until such time as the Company records its first $10,000,000 in revenue (the “Revenue Trigger”), the Company shall pay Mr. Squires an annual base salary of no less than $225,000 and after the occurrence of the Revenue Trigger, the Company shall pay Mr. Squires an annual base salary of no less than $247,500. Mr. Squires shall also be eligible for certain annual bonuses and equity awards pursuant to the Squires Agreement. The term of the Squires Agreement is for two years, and provides for severance payments in the event of termination or a change in control of the Company equal to the sum of Mr. Squires’ base salary for the remainder of his employment agreement.

Employment Agreement – Sriram Peruvemba

On June 13, 2016, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Sriram Peruvemba effective June 30, 2016. Pursuant to the employment agreement, Mr. Peruvemba shall serve as Chief Executive Officer of the Company. While there is no definitive term in the employment agreement, either party may terminate the agreement by giving 30 days written advance notice to the other party. Mr. Peruvemba is receiving a base salary of $180,000 and is eligible to receive annual and special bonuses. Mr. Peruvemba received a signing bonus of options to purchase 6,000,000 shares at an exercise price of $0.13 per share with one-third vesting on June 30, 2017, one-third vesting on June 30, 2018 and the remaining balance vesting on June 30, 2019. The Company agreed to provide Mr. Peruvemba with certain employee benefits and indemnification. In the event that Mr. Peruvemba is terminated without cause or for good reason, Mr. Peruvemba is entitled to receive within seven days following the termination date a lump sum payment equal to two times the sum of Mr. Peruvemba’s base salary and targeted bonus for the year in which the termination date occurs.

Employment Agreements – David Doderer and Craig Lindberg

On October 26, 2012, David Doderer, our Vice President of Research and Development entered into an employment agreement to retain his services for the period January 1, 2013 through January 1, 2018. For a description of his employment agreement, reference is made to Item 11 of the Form 10-K/A of the Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 27, 2015. On December 10, 2015, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Doderer. Pursuant to the amended and restated employment agreement, Mr. Doderer is currently receiving an annual base salary of $150,000 and upon the Company achieving the “revenue trigger” of our first $10 million in revenue, his base salary will increase to no less than $165,000. On June 15, 2015, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Craig Lindberg effective April 2, 2015. Pursuant to the employment agreement, Mr. Lindberg shall serve as Chief Financial Officer of the Company. While there is no definitive term in the employment agreement, either party may terminate the agreement by giving 30 days’ written advance notice to the other party. Mr. Lindberg is receiving a base salary of $120,000 and is eligible to receive annual and special bonuses. Mr. Lindberg received a signing bonus of options to purchase 14,300,000 shares at an exercise price of $0.10 per share with one-third vesting on April 2, 2016, one-third vesting on April 2, 2017 and the remaining balance vesting on April 2, 2018. The Company agreed to provide Mr. Lindberg with certain employee benefits and indemnification. In the event that Mr. Lindberg is terminated without cause or good reason, Mr. Lindberg is entitled to receive within seven days following the termination date a lump sum payment equal to two times the sum of Mr. Lindberg’s base salary and targeted bonus for the year in which the termination date occurs.

While there is no definitive term in the amended and restated employment agreements of Messrs. Doderer and Lindberg, either party may terminate the respective agreement of any of its three executive officers by giving 30 days’ written advance notice to the other party. The Company has agreed to provide Messrs. Doderer and Lindberg with certain employee benefits and indemnification. In the event an executive officer is terminated without cause or for good reason, such officer is entitled to receive within seven days following the
In February 2016, the Board of Directors authorized certain performance based stock options to be earned upon the Company signing its first solitary sales contract worth in excess of $1,000,000 revenue. The option exercise price of the unexercised unearned options is the greater of (i) $0.30 and (ii) the market price when deemed earned by the Board.

Salary or Consulting Accruals

In October 2015, certain officers, employees, and consultants of the Company listed below converted accrued salaries (and/or consulting fees) into common stock warrants as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Salary Accrued</th>
<th>Exp. Reimbursements Accrued</th>
<th>$ Amount Converted</th>
<th># Warrants Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$186,250</td>
<td>3,104,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshi Ando</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$82,000</td>
<td>1,366,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett Lamensky</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>333,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Lamstein</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$91,417</td>
<td>1,523,611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>230,000</td>
<td>13,419</td>
<td>$409,667</td>
<td>6,827,778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2016, the Company has accrued salaries (and/or consulting fees) and expense reimbursements to our executive officers in the amounts set forth below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Annual Salary</th>
<th>Bonus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sriiram Peruvemba</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Employment Agreements

Our executive officers, Sriiram Peruvemba, Craig Lindberg, and David Doderer and our former CEO, Stephen Squires, are each a party to an employment agreement with the Company. See “Other Employment Arrangements” for a description of monies paid to Dr. Jabbour, his wife, and options to purchase an aggregate of 20,031,250 shares owned by Mr. Squires.

While there is no definitive term in the employment agreement, either party may terminate the agreement by giving 30 days written advance notice to the other party. Mr. Peruvemba is receiving a base salary of $180,000 and is eligible to receive annual and special bonuses. Mr. Peruvemba received a signing bonus of options to purchase 6,000,000 shares at an exercise price of $0.13 per share with one-third vesting on June 30, 2017, one-third vesting on June 30, 2018 and the remaining balance vesting on June 30, 2019. The Company agreed to provide Mr. Peruvemba with certain employee benefits and indemnification. In the event that Mr. Peruvemba is terminated without cause or for good reason, Mr. Peruvemba is entitled to receive within seven days following the termination date a lump sum payment equal to two times the sum of Mr. Peruvemba’s base salary and targeted bonus for the year in which the termination date occurs.

Employment Agreements — David Doderer and Craig Lindberg

On October 26, 2012, David Doderer, our Vice President of Research and Development entered into an employment agreement to retain his services for the period January 1, 2013 through January 1, 2018. For a description of his employment agreement, reference is made to Item 11 of the Form 10-K/A of the Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 27, 2015. On December 10, 2015, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Doderer. For a description of this amended agreement, reference is made to Form 8-K dated December 10, 2015. On June 13, 2016, Mr. Squires, then our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board of Directors, agreed to step down from these positions effective June 30, 2016 and to become Managing Director of our wholly-owned subsidiary, Solterra. Mr. Squires also agreed to serve as Chief Executive Officer of Quantum Materials Asia Co., Ltd., a joint venture in which the Company owns a minority interest. In connection with Mr. Squires’ appointment as Managing Director of Solterra, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement (the “Squires Agreement”) with Mr. Squires which provides that, until such time as the Company records its first $10,000,000 in revenue (the “Revenue Trigger”), the Company shall pay Mr. Squires an annual base salary of no less than $225,000 and after the occurrence of the Revenue Trigger, the Company shall pay Mr. Squires an annual base salary of no less than $247,500. Mr. Squires shall also be eligible for certain annual bonuses and equity awards pursuant to the Squires Agreement. The term of the Squires Agreement is for two years, and provides for severance payments in the event of termination or a change in control of the Company equal to the sum of Mr. Squires’ base salary for the remainder of his employment agreement.

Employment Agreement — Stephen Squires

Stephen Squires, former Chief Executive Officer, entered into an employment agreement dated October 26, 2012 to retain his services for the period January 1, 2013 through January 1, 2018. For a description of this employment agreement, reference is made to Item 11 of the Form 10-K/A of the Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 27, 2015. On December 10, 2015, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Squires. For a description of this amended agreement, reference is made to Form 8-K dated December 10, 2015. On June 13, 2016, Mr. Squires, then our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board of Directors, agreed to step down from these positions effective June 30, 2016 and to become Managing Director of our wholly-owned subsidiary, Solterra. Mr. Squires also agreed to serve as Chief Executive Officer of Quantum Materials Asia Co., Ltd., a joint venture in which the Company owns a minority interest. In connection with Mr. Squires’ appointment as Managing Director of Solterra, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement (the “Squires Agreement”) with Mr. Squires which provides that, until such time as the Company records its first $10,000,000 in revenue (the “Revenue Trigger”), the Company shall pay Mr. Squires an annual base salary of no less than $225,000 and after the occurrence of the Revenue Trigger, the Company shall pay Mr. Squires an annual base salary of no less than $247,500. Mr. Squires shall also be eligible for certain annual bonuses and equity awards pursuant to the Squires Agreement. The term of the Squires Agreement is for two years, and provides for severance payments in the event of termination or a change in control of the Company equal to the sum of Mr. Squires’ base salary for the remainder of his employment agreement.
In September 2015, Mr. Martin and Mr. Carlson were each granted 500,000 stock options for their services as directors in the Company's
options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.17, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.
In October 2015, Mr. Peruvemba was granted 500,000 stock options for his services as a director in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options
have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.12 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.
In April 2016, Mr. Carlson was granted options to purchase 500,000 shares in connection with his service as our Chairman. The options
have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.13 per share and canceling options to purchase 500,000 shares, exercisable at $0.10 per share.

Other Compensation Arrangements

Chris Benjamin, former CFO and former director received compensation of $5,000 per month through February 2016 and $1,000 per month through May 2016 after which the Company terminated his consulting agreement in May 2016. Robin Squires, former executive officer and the wife of Sriram Peruvemba received compensation of $5,000 per month, and Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, formerly our Chief Science Officer and a former director, received compensation of $2,500 per month. The Company has terminated the services of Mrs. Squires and Dr. Jabbour as of July 2016.

Participation in Private Placement

In the last six months of fiscal year 2016, the Company raised approximately $1,565,000 from the sale of its unsecured convertible promissory notes that have a maturity date of two years from the date of issuance and bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum and are convertible at $0.12 per share. For every $1,000 invested, the investor received warrants to purchase 4,166 shares of the Company’s common stock at $0.15 per share over a period of five years. The conversion price of the notes is subject to full ratchet adjustment in the event of issuance of common stock or derivative securities at a price less than $0.10 per share. Messrs. Peruvemba, Lindberg and Martin purchased $25,000, $15,000 and $10,000, respectively of this private placement.

Repayment Agreement – Christoberer Benjamin

In September 2015, our former Chief Financial Officer, Christopher Benjamin, entered into a Repayment Agreement to retire a book value
liability of the Company of approximately $79,000 by redeeming 638,300 shares of common stock to Quantum’s treasury at a price of $0.13 per share and canceling options to purchase 500,000 shares, exercisable at $0.05 per share and canceling options to purchase 487,500 shares of common stock at $0.08 per share.

Director Compensation

Cash Fees

As of the filing date of this Form 10-K, no cash fees have been paid to any directors of the Company, although the Board reserves the right to pay such cash fees in the future.

Restricted Stock and Options

In June 2016, Mr. Peruvemba was granted options to purchase 6,000,000 shares of common stock in connection with his services as our Chief Executive Officer. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.13 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.
In April 2016, Mr. Peruvemba, Mr. Carlson and Mr. Martin were each granted options to purchase 150,000 shares for their services as directors in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.12, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.
In April 2016, Mr. Carlson was granted options to purchase 500,000 shares in connection with his service as our Chairman. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.12 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.
In October 2015, Mr. Peruvemba was granted 500,000 stock options for his services as a director in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.17, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In December 2014, Mr. Martin and Mr. Heaton were granted 78,947 and 52,632 shares respectively for their services as directors during the Company’s fiscal year 2015.

The Company’s other directors in fiscal year 2016, namely, Stephen Squires, David Doderer, and Ghassan Jabbour were each directors and executive officers of the Company. Their employment contracts and employment arrangements have included the receipt of restricted shares of common stock and options/warrants granted in connection with services rendered as employees of the Company. See the contents of this “Item 11” for a description of their compensation. Mr. Jabbour did not receive any restricted stock or options in fiscal year 2016.

Travel Expenses

All directors shall be reimbursed for their reasonable out of pocket expenses associated with attending the board meeting.

2016 Compensation

The following table shows the overall compensation earned for the 2016 fiscal year with respect to each non-employee director of the Company as of June 30, 2016.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Principal Position</th>
<th>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)</th>
<th>Stock Awards ($) (1)</th>
<th>Warrant/Option Awards ($) (1)</th>
<th>Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($) (2)</th>
<th>Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)</th>
<th>All Other Compensation ($) (3)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin, Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$95,699</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>95,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson, Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$133,817</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>133,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sriram Peruvemba, Director  (4)</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$70,505</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>70,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, Former Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) ASC 718 requires the company to determine the overall value of the restricted stock awards and the options as of the date of grant based upon the Black-Scholes method of valuation, which value is set forth in the table above, and then expense that value over the service period over which the restricted stock awards and the options become exercisable vested. As a general rule, for time-in-service-based restricted stock awards and options, the company will immediately expense any restricted stock award or option or portion thereof which is vested upon grant, while expensing the balance on a pro rata basis over the remaining vesting term of the restricted stock award and option. For a description of ASC 718 and the assumptions used in determining the value of the restricted stock awards and options under the Black-Scholes model of valuation, see the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in the Form 10-K filed for the Company’s fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

(2) Excludes awards or earnings reported in preceding columns.
In September 2015, Mr. Martin and Mr. Carlson were each granted 500,000 stock options for their services as directors in the Company's fiscal year 2015. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.17, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In October 2015, Mr. Peruvemba was granted 500,000 stock options for his services as a director in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.17, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In April 2016, Mr. Carlson was granted options to purchase 500,000 shares in connection with his service as our Chairman. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.13 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In April 2016, Mr. Peruvemba, Mr. Carlson and Mr. Martin were each granted options to purchase 150,000 shares for their services as directors in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.13 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In June 2016, Mr. Peruvemba was granted options to purchase 6,000,000 shares of common stock in connection with his services as our Chief Executive Officer. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.15 per share over a period of five years. The conversion price of the notes is subject to full ratchet adjustment in the event of issuance of common stock or derivative securities at a price less than $0.12 per share. Messrs. Peruvemba, Lindberg and Martin purchased $25,000, $15,000 and $10,000, respectively of this private placement.

Repayment Agreement – Christopher Benjamin

In September 2015, our former Chief Financial Officer, Christopher Benjamin, entered into a Repayment Agreement to retire a book value of the Company's outstanding $79,000 in convertible promissory notes. The repayment was made in installments of $25,000, $15,000 and $10,000, respectively of this private placement.

Participation in Private Placement

In the last six months of fiscal year 2016, the Company raised approximately $1,565,000 from the sale of its unsecured convertible promissory notes that have a maturity date of two years from the date of issuance and bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum and are convertible at $0.12 per share. For every $1,000 invested, the investor received warrants to purchase 4,166 shares of the Company’s common stock at $0.15 per share over a period of five years. The conversion price of the notes is subject to full ratchet adjustment in the event of issuance of common stock or derivative securities at a price less than $0.12 per share. Messrs. Peruvemba, Lindberg and Martin purchased $25,000, $15,000 and $10,000, respectively of this private placement.

Director Compensation

Cash Fees

As of the filing date of this Form 10-K, no cash fees have been paid to any directors of the Company, although the Board reserves the right to pay such cash fees in the future.

Restricted Stock and Options

In June 2016, Mr. Peruvemba was granted options to purchase 6,000,000 shares of common stock in connection with his services as our Chief Executive Officer. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.13 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In April 2016, Mr. Peruvemba, Mr. Carlson and Mr. Martin were each granted options to purchase 150,000 shares for their services as directors in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.12, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In April 2016, Mr. Carlson was granted options to purchase 500,000 shares in connection with his service as our Chairman. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.12 per share, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In October 2015, Mr. Peruvemba was granted 500,000 stock options for his services as a director in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.17, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In September 2015, Mr. Martin and Mr. Carlson were each granted 500,000 stock options for their services as directors in the Company’s fiscal year 2016. The options have a 10-year term, an exercise price of $0.17, and vest in equal annual amounts over a period of three years.

In December 2014, Mr. Martin and Mr. Heaton were granted 78,947 and 52,632 shares respectively for their services as directors during the Company’s fiscal year 2015.

The Company’s other directors in fiscal year 2016, namely, Stephen Squires, David Doderer, and Ghassan Jabbour were each directors and executive officers of the Company. Their employment contracts and employment arrangements have included the receipt of restricted shares of common stock and options/warrants granted in connection with services rendered as employees of the Company. See the contents of this “Item 11” for a description of their compensation. Mr. Jabbour did not receive any restricted stock or options in fiscal year 2016.

Travel Expenses

All directors shall be reimbursed for their reasonable out of pocket expenses associated with attending the board meeting.

2016 Compensation

The following table shows the overall compensation earned for the 2016 fiscal year with respect to each non-employee director of the Company as of June 30, 2016.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Principal Position</th>
<th>Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)</th>
<th>Stock Awards ($)</th>
<th>Warrant/Option Awards ($)</th>
<th>Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)</th>
<th>Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)</th>
<th>All Other Compensation ($)</th>
<th>Total ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin, Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$95,699</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$95,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson, Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$133,817</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$133,817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sriram Peruvemba, Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$70,505</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$70,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ghassan Jabbour, Former Director</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) ASC 718 requires the company to determine the overall value of the restricted stock awards and the options as of the date of grant based upon the Black-Scholes method of valuation, which value is set forth in the table above, and to then expense that value over the service period over which the restricted stock awards and the options become exercisable vested. As a general rule, for time-in-service-based restricted stock awards and options, the company will immediately expense any restricted stock award or option or portion thereof which is vested upon grant, while expensing the balance on a pro rata basis over the remaining vesting term of the restricted stock award and option. For a description of ASC 718 and the assumptions used in determining the value of the restricted stock awards and options under the Black-Scholes model of valuation, see the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in the Form 10-K filed for the Company’s fiscal year ended June 30, 2016.

(2) Excludes awards or earnings reported in preceding columns.
(3) Includes all other compensation not reported in the preceding columns, including (i) perquisites and other personal benefits, or property, unless the aggregate amount of such compensation is less than $10,000; (ii) any "gross-ups" or other amounts reimbursed during the fiscal year for the payment of taxes; (iii) discounts from market price with respect to securities purchased from the company except to the extent available generally to all security holders or to all salaried employees; (iv) any amounts paid or accrued in connection with any termination (including without limitation through retirement, resignation, severance or constructive termination, including change of responsibilities) or change in control; (v) contributions to vested and unvested defined contribution plans; (vi) any insurance premiums paid by, or on behalf of, the company relating to life insurance for the benefit of the director; (vii) any consulting fees earned, or paid or payable; (viii) any annual costs of payments and promises of payments pursuant to a director legacy program and similar charitable awards program; and (ix) any dividends or other earnings paid on stock or option awards that are not factored into the grant date fair value required to be reported in a preceding column.

(4) Mr. Peruvemba became CEO effective June 30, 2016.

2009 Stock Option Plan

On December 2, 2009, the Company established a 2009 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (the “2009 Plan”) covering 10,000,000 shares. The material features of the 2009 Plan are described below.

Administration

Our Board of Directors, Compensation Committee or both, in the sole discretion of our Board, administers the 2009 Plan, which was approved by the Company’s Board of Directors on December 2, 2009 and by stockholders as of January 25, 2010. The Board, subject to the provisions of the 2009 Plan, has the authority to determine and designate officers, employees, directors and consultants to whom awards shall be made and the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to each award (including, but not limited to, the option price, any restriction or limitation, any vesting schedule or acceleration thereof, and any forfeiture restrictions). The Board may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the vesting of awards. The Board of Directors must approve all grants of Options and Stock Awards issued to our officers or directors.

Types of Awards

The 2009 Plan is designed to enable us to offer certain officers, employees, directors and consultants of us and our subsidiaries equity interests in us and other incentive awards in order to attract, retain and reward such individuals and to strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and our stockholders. In furtherance of this purpose, the 2009 Plan contains provisions for granting incentive and non-statutory stock options and common stock Awards.

Stock Options. A “stock option” is a contractual right to purchase a number of shares of common stock at a price determined on the date the option is granted. The option price per share of common stock purchasable upon exercise of a stock option and the time or times at which such options shall be exercisable shall be determined by the Board at the time of grant. Such option price shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The option price must be paid in cash, money order, check or common stock of the Company. The Options may also contain at the time of grant, at the discretion of the Board, certain other cashless exercise provisions.

Options shall be exercisable at the times and subject to the conditions determined by the Board at the date of grant, but no option may be exercisable more than ten years after the date it is granted. If the optionee ceases to be an employee of our company for any reason other than death, any option granted as an Incentive Stock Option exercisable on the date of the termination of employment may be exercised for a period of thirty days or until the expiration of the stated term of the option, whichever period is shorter. In the event of the optionee’s death, any granted Incentive Stock Option exercisable at the date of death may be exercised by the legal heirs of the optionee from the date of death until the expiration of the stated term of the option or six months from the date of death, whichever event first occurs. In the event of disability of the optionee, any granted Incentive Stock Options shall expire on the stated date that the Option would otherwise have expired or 12 months from the date of disability, whichever event first occurs. The termination and other provisions of a non-statutory stock option shall be fixed by the Board of Directors at the date of grant of each respective option.

Common Stock Award. “Common Stock Award” is shares of common stock that will be issued to a recipient at the end of a restriction period, if any, specified by the Board if he or she continues to be an employee, director or consultant of us. If the recipient remains an employee, director or consultant at the end of the restriction period, the applicable restrictions will lapse and we will issue a stock certificate representing such shares of common stock to the participant. If the recipient ceases to be an employee, director or consultant of us for any reason (including death, disability or retirement) before the end of the restriction period unless otherwise determined by the Board, the restricted stock award will be terminated.

Eligibility

The officers, employees, directors and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries are eligible to be granted stock options, and Common Stock Awards. Eligibility shall be determined by the Board; however, all Options and Stock Awards granted to officers and directors must be approved by the Board.

Termination or Amendment of the 2009 Plan

The Board may at any time amend, discontinue, or terminate all or any part of the 2009 Plan, provided, however, that unless otherwise required by law, the rights of a participant may not be impaired without his or her consent, and provided that we will seek the approval of our stockholders for any amendment if such approval is necessary to comply with any applicable federal or state securities laws or rules or regulations.

Awards

As of June 30, 2016, options to purchase 8,950,000 shares were outstanding under the 2009 Plan. These include the following persons:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount of Shares</th>
<th>Exercise Price</th>
<th>Net Realizable Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires (2)</td>
<td>6,600,000</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
<td>$528,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghassan Jabbour</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Officers/Directors (3)</td>
<td>1,550,000</td>
<td>0.04 - 0.06</td>
<td>121,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8,950,000</td>
<td>0.04 - 0.06</td>
<td>713,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Based upon the closing last sale of $0.13 per share as of June 30, 2016, after deducting the applicable exercise price.

(2) Includes 600,000 options held pursuant to the 2009 plan held by Mr. Squires’ wife who was formerly an officer of the Company.

(3) Represents options owned by persons who are not currently officers or directors of the Company as of the date of this filing unless otherwise noted.

It is not possible to predict the individuals who will receive future awards under the 2009 Plan or the number of shares of common stock covered by any future award because such awards are wholly within the discretion of the Board. The foregoing table does not reflect options/warrants or shares granted to officers and directors outside of the 2009 Plan.

Shares Subject to the 2009 Plan

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2009 Plan is 10,000,000 shares. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The 2009 Plan does not limit the number of shares of common stock with respect to which options or Stock Awards may be granted to any individual during any calendar year. The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2009 Plan and the number of shares subject to options and awards to be granted under the 2009 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissued under the 2009 Plan.

Option activity in the 2009 Plan was as follows for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Options Expired</th>
<th>Options Exercised</th>
<th>Shares Underlying Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

...
(3) Includes all other compensation not reported in the preceding columns, including (i) perquisites and other personal benefits, or property, unless the aggregate amount of such compensation is less than $10,000; (ii) any "gross-ups" or other amounts re-imbursed during the fiscal year for the payment of taxes; (iii) discounts from market price with respect to securities purchased from the company except to the extent available generally to all security holders or to all salaried employees; (iv) any amounts paid or accrued in connection with any termination (including without limitation through retirement, resignation, severance or constructive termination, including change of responsibilities) or change in control; (v) contributions to vested and unvested defined contribution plans; (vi) any insurance premiums paid by, or on behalf of, the company relating to life insurance for the benefit of the director; (vii) any consulting fees earned, or paid or payable; (viii) any annual costs of payments and promises of payments pursuant to a director legacy program and similar charitable awards program; and (ix) any dividends or other earnings paid on stock or option awards that are not factored into the grant date fair value required to be reported in a preceding column.

(4) Mr. Peruvemba became CEO effective June 30, 2016.

2009 Stock Option Plan

On December 2, 2009, the Company established a 2009 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (the “2009 Plan”) covering 10,000,000 shares. The material features of the 2009 Plan are described below.

Administration

Our Board of Directors, Compensation Committee or both, in the sole discretion of our Board, administers the 2009 Plan, which was approved by the Company’s Board of Directors on December 2, 2009 and by stockholders as of January 25, 2010. The Board, subject to the provisions of the 2009 Plan, has the authority to determine and designate officers, directors and consultants to whom awards shall be made and the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to each award (including, but not limited to, the option price, any restriction or limitation, any vesting schedule or acceleration thereof, and any forfeiture restrictions). The Board may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the vesting of awards. The Board of Directors must approve all grants of Options and Stock Awards issued to our officers or directors.

Types of Awards

The 2009 Plan is designed to enable us to offer certain officers, employees, directors and consultants of us and our subsidiaries equity interests in us and other incentive awards in order to attract, retain and reward such individuals and to strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and our stockholders. In furtherance of this purpose, the 2009 Plan contains provisions for granting incentive and non-statutory stock options and common stock Awards.

Stock Options. A “stock option” is a contractual right to purchase a number of shares of common stock at a price determined on the date the option is granted. The option price per share of common stock purchasable upon exercise of a stock option and the time or times at which such options shall be exercisable shall be determined by the Board at the time of grant. Such option price shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The option price must be paid in cash, money order, check or common stock of the Company. The Options may also contain at the time of grant, at the discretion of the Board, certain other cashless exercise provisions.

Options shall be exercisable at the times and subject to the conditions determined by the Board at the date of grant, but no option may be exercisable more than ten years after the date it is granted. If the optionee ceases to be an employee of our company for any reason other than death, any option granted as an Incentive Stock Option exercisable on the date of the termination of employment may be exercised for a period of thirty days or until the expiration of the stated term of the option, whichever period is shorter. In the event of the optionee’s death, any granted Incentive Stock Option exercisable at the date of death may be exercised by the legal heirs of the optionee from the date of death until the expiration of the stated term of the option or six months from the date of death, whichever event first occurs. In the event of disability of the optionee, any granted Incentive Stock Options shall expire on the stated date that the Option would otherwise have expired or 12 months from the date of disability, whichever event first occurs. The termination and other provisions of a non-statutory stock option shall be fixed by the Board of Directors at the date of grant of each respective option.

Common Stock Award. “Common Stock Award” is shares of common stock that will be issued to a recipient at the end of a restriction period, if any, specified by the Board if he or she continues to be an employee, director or consultant of us. If the recipient remains an employee, director or consultant at the end of the restriction period, the applicable restrictions will lapse and we will issue a stock certificate representing such shares of common stock to the participant. If the recipient ceases to be an employee, director or consultant of us for any reason (including death, disability or retirement) before the end of the restriction period unless otherwise determined by the Board, the restricted stock award will be terminated.

Eligibility

The officers, employees, directors and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries are eligible to be granted stock options, and Common Stock Awards. Eligibility shall be determined by the Board; however, all Options and Stock Awards granted to officers and directors must be approved by the Board.

Termination or Amendment of the 2009 Plan

The Board may at any time amend, discontinue, or terminate all or any part of the 2009 Plan, provided, however, that unless otherwise required by law, the rights of a participant may not be impaired without his or her consent, and provided that we will seek the approval of our stockholders for any amendment if such approval is necessary to comply with any applicable federal or state securities laws or rules or regulations.

Awards

As of June 30, 2016, options to purchase 8,950,000 shares were outstanding under the 2009 Plan. These include the following persons:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Amount of Shares</th>
<th>Exercise Price</th>
<th>Net Realizable Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephan Squires</td>
<td>6,600,000</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
<td>$528,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghassan Jabbour</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>24,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Officers/Directors</td>
<td>1,550,000</td>
<td>0.04 - 0.06</td>
<td>121,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8,950,000</td>
<td>$0.04 - 0.06</td>
<td>713,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Based upon the closing last sale of $0.13 per share as of June 30, 2016, after deducting the applicable exercise price.

(2) Includes 600,000 options held pursuant to the 2009 plan held by Mr. Squires’ wife who was formerly an officer of the Company.

(3) Represents options owned by persons who are not currently officers or directors of the Company as of the date of this filing unless otherwise noted.

It is not possible to predict the individuals who will receive future awards under the 2009 Plan or the number of shares of common stock covered by any future award because such awards are wholly within the discretion of the Board. The foregoing table does not reflect options/warrants or shares granted to officers and directors outside of the 2009 Plan.

Shares Subject to the 2009 Plan

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2009 Plan is 10,000,000 shares. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The 2009 Plan does not limit the number of shares of common stock with respect to which options or Stock Awards may be granted to any individual during any calendar year. The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2009 Plan and the number of shares subject to options and awards to be granted under the 2009 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissued under the 2009 Plan.

Option activity in the 2009 Plan was as follows for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Options Exercised</th>
<th>Options Canceled</th>
<th>Options Lapsed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is not possible to predict the individuals who will receive future awards under the 2013 Plan or the number of shares of common stock covered by any future award because such awards are wholly within the discretion of the Board. The foregoing table does not reflect options/warrants or shares granted to officers and directors outside of the 2013 Plan.

Shares Subject to the 2013 Plan

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2013 Plan is 60,000,000 shares. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The 2013 Plan does not limit the number of shares of common stock with respect to which options or Stock Awards may be granted to any individual during any calendar year. The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2013 Plan and the number of shares subject to options and awards to be granted under the 2013 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissued under the 2013 Plan. Option activity in the 2013 Plan was as follows for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</th>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>60,000,000</td>
<td>$0.050</td>
<td>60,000,000</td>
<td>$0.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at beginning of year</td>
<td>53,287,748</td>
<td>$0.700</td>
<td>46,403,473</td>
<td>$0.058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted (1)</td>
<td>13,950,000</td>
<td>$0.136</td>
<td>14,300,000</td>
<td>$0.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>3,325,000</td>
<td>$0.063</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited/cancelled</td>
<td>5,287,500</td>
<td>$0.093</td>
<td>7,415,725</td>
<td>$0.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at end of year</td>
<td>56,625,248</td>
<td>$0.082</td>
<td>53,287,748</td>
<td>$0.070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining options available to be issued</td>
<td>49,752</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6,712,252</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Includes 2,000,000 options granted in 2015 outside of 2013 plan and moved under the 2013 plan in 2016.

2015 Stock Option Plan

In December 2015, the Company approved the 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (the “2015 Plan”) covering 15,000,000 shares. The 2015 Plan received stockholder approval in 2016. The 2015 Plan became effective upon the date that stockholders approved the plan. The material features of the 2015 Plan are summarized below.

Purpose

The 2015 Incentive Plan is intended to promote the interests of the Company and its stockholders by providing the employees and consultants of Quantum with incentives and rewards to encourage them to continue in the service of Quantum and with a proprietary interest in pursuing the long-term growth, profitability and financial success of Quantum.

Administration

The Board of Directors, the Compensation Committee or both, in the sole discretion of the Board of Directors, shall administer the 2015 Incentive Plan in accordance with its terms. The Board, subject to the provisions of the 2015 Plan, has the authority to determine and designate officers, employees, director and consultants to which awards shall be made and the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to each award (including, but not limited to, the option price, any restriction limitation, any vesting schedule or acceleration thereof, and any forfeiture restrictions). The Board may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the vesting of awards. The Board of Directors must approve all grants of stock options and common stock awards issued to our officers or directors.

Eligibility

The Company’s officers, employees, directors and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries are eligible to be granted stock options, and common stock awards. Eligibility shall be determined by the Board; however, all stock options and common stock awards...
In January 2013, the Company approved the 2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (the “2013 Plan”) covering 20,000,000 shares, which automatically increased to 60,000,000 shares on March 29, 2013. The 2013 Plan is otherwise identical to the terms of the 2009 Plan.

As of June 30, 2016, options to purchase 56,275,248 shares were outstanding under the 2013 Plan. These include the following persons:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount of Shares</th>
<th>Exercise Price</th>
<th>Net Realizable Value (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires (2)</td>
<td>0.05 - 0.12</td>
<td>$742,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg</td>
<td>0.06 - 0.12</td>
<td>307,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer</td>
<td>0.05 - 0.12</td>
<td>702,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghassan Jabbour</td>
<td>0.06 - 0.08</td>
<td>337,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siriram Peruvemba</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson</td>
<td>0.12 - 0.17</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin</td>
<td>0.12 - 0.17</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Officers/Directors (3)</td>
<td>0.05 - 0.17</td>
<td>783,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>0.05 - 0.17</td>
<td>$2,880,102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Based upon the closing last sale of $0.13 per share as of June 30, 2016, after deducting the applicable exercise price.

(2) Includes 937,500 options held pursuant to the 2013 plan held by Mr. Squires’ wife who was formerly an officer of the Company.

(3) Represents options owned by persons who are not currently officers or directors of the Company as of the date of this filing unless otherwise noted.

It is not possible to predict the individuals who will receive future awards under the 2013 Plan or the number of shares of common stock covered by any future award because such awards are wholly within the discretion of the Board. The foregoing table does not reflect options/warrants or shares granted to officers and directors outside of the 2013 Plan.

Shares Subject to the 2013 Plan

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2013 Plan is 60,000,000 shares. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The 2013 Plan does not limit the number of shares of common stock with respect to which options or Stock Awards may be granted to any individual during any calendar year. The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2013 Plan and the number of shares subject to options and awards to be granted under the 2013 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissued under the 2013 Plan. Option activity in the 2013 Plan was as follows for the years ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Granted (1)</td>
<td>$0.05 - 0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>$0.058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited/cancelled</td>
<td>$0.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at end of year</td>
<td>$0.082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Includes 2,000,000 options granted in 2015 outside of 2013 plan and moved under the 2013 plan in 2016.

2015 Stock Option Plan

In December 2015, the Company approved the 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (the “2015 Plan”) covering 15,000,000 shares. The 2015 Plan received stockholder approval in 2016. The 2015 Plan became effective upon the date that stockholders approved the plan. The material features of the 2015 Plan are summarized below.

Purpose

The 2015 Incentive Plan is intended to promote the interests of the Company and its stockholders by providing the employees and consultants of Quantum with incentives and rewards to encourage them to continue in the service of Quantum and with a proprietary interest in pursuing the long-term growth, profitability and financial success of Quantum.

Administration

The Board of Directors, the Compensation Committee or both, in the sole discretion of the Board of Directors, shall administer the 2015 Incentive Plan in accordance with its terms. The Board, subject to the provisions of the 2015 Plan, has the authority to determine and designate officers, employees, director and consultants to which awards shall be made and the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to each award (including, but not limited to, the option price, any restriction limitation, any vesting schedule or acceleration thereof, and any forfeiture restrictions). The Board may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the vesting of awards. The Board of Directors must approve all grants of stock options and common stock awards issued to our officers or directors.

Eligibility

The Company’s officers, employees, directors and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries are eligible to be granted stock options, and common stock awards. Eligibility shall be determined by the Board; however, all stock options and common stock awards...
granted to officers and directors must be approved by the Board. The maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be covered by stock options and common stock awards granted under the 2015 Plan shall not exceed 15,000,000 shares of common stock in the aggregate. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The aggregate number of shares subject to awards granted under this Plan during any fiscal year to any one employee or non-executive director shall not exceed 2,500,000 and 1,000,000 respectively.

**Award Types**

The 2015 Plan is designed to enable us to offer certain officers, employees, directors and consultants of us and our subsidiaries equity interests in us and other incentive awards in order to attract, retain and reward such individuals and to strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and our stockholders. In furtherance of this purpose, the 2015 Plan contained provisions for granting incentive and non-statutory stock options and common stock awards.

**Stock Options.** A “stock option” is a contractual right to purchase a number of shares of common stock at a price determined in the date the option is granted. The option price per share of Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of a stock option and the time or times at which such options shall be exercisable shall be determined by the Board at the time of grant. Such option price shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of the option. The option price must be paid in cash, money order, check or Common Stock of the Company. The Options may also contain at the time of grant, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, certain other cashless exercise provisions.

Options shall be exercisable at the times and subject to the conditions determined by the Board of Directors at the date of grant, but no option may be exercisable more than ten years after the date it is granted. If the optionee ceases to be an employee of our company for any reason other than death, any option granted as an Incentive Stock Option exercisable on the date of the termination of employment may be exercised for a period of thirty days or until the expiration of the stated term of the option, whichever period is shorter. In the event of the optionee’s death, any granted Incentive Stock Option exercisable at the date of death may be exercised by the legal heirs of the optionee from the date of death until the expiration of the stated term of the option or six months from the date of death, whichever event first occurs. In the event of disability of the optionee, any granted Incentive Stock Options shall expire on the stated date that the Option would otherwise have expired or 12 months from the date of disability, whichever event first occurs. The termination and other provisions of a non-statutory stock option shall be fixed by the Board of Directors at the date of grant of each respective option.

Common Stock Award. A “common stock award” is shares of common stock that will be issued to a recipient at the end of a restriction period, if any, specified by the Board of Directors if he or she continues to be an employee, director or consultant of the Company. If the recipient remains an employee, director or consultant at the end of the restriction period, the applicable restrictions will lapse and we will issue a stock certificate representing such shares of common stock to the participant. If the recipient ceases to be an employee, director or consultant of the Company for any reason (including death, disability or retirement) before the end of the restriction period unless otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, the restricted stock award will be terminated.

**Adjustments Upon Certain Changes**

The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2015 Plan and the number of shares subject to stock options and common stock awards to be granted under the 2015 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissuenced under the 2015 Plan.

**Shares Subject to the 2015 Plan**

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2015 Plan is 15,000,000 shares. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The 2015 Plan limits the number of shares of common stock with respect to which options or stock awards may be granted to any individual during any calendar year to a maximum of 2,500,000. Option or stock awards granted to any non-employee director during any fiscal year are limited to a maximum of 1,000,000. The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2015 Plan and the number of shares subject to options and awards to be granted under the 2015 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissuenced under the 2015 Plan. Option activity in the 2015 Plan was as follows for the year ended June 30, 2016:

- **Shares reserved**: 15,000,000
- **Outstanding at beginning of year**: 0
- **Granting-Earned**: 300,000
- **Exercised**: 8,600,000
- **Forfeited/cancelled**: 8,900,000

**2016**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shares reserved</td>
<td>15,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at beginning of year</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted-Earned</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted-Unearned (1)</td>
<td>8,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>8,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited/cancelled</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at end of year (2)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Based upon the closing last sale of $0.13 per share as of June 30, 2016, after deducting the applicable exercise price.

(2) Includes 350,000 options which are currently unearned as described below in (3). The exercise price indicated reflects only the earned options.

(3) All options are currently unearned. These options will be earned upon the Company signing its first solitary sales contract worth in excess of $1,000,000 revenue. The unearned options will have an exercise price of the greater of (i) $0.30 per share and (ii) the market price when earned.

(4) Represents options owned by persons who are not currently officers or directors of the Company as of the date of this filing unless otherwise noted.

It is not possible to predict the individuals who will receive future awards under the 2015 Plan or the number of shares of common stock covered by any future award because such awards are wholly within the discretion of the Board. The foregoing table does not reflect options/warrants or shares granted to officers and directors outside of the 2015 Plan.

**Amendment and Termination**

The Board may at any time amend, discontinue, or terminate all or any part of the 2015 Plan, provided, however, that unless otherwise required by law, the rights of a participant may not be impaired without his or her consent, and provided that we will seek the approval of our stockholders for any amendment if such approval is necessary to comply with any applicable federal or state securities laws or rules or regulations.
granted to officers and directors must be approved by the Board.

**Shares Subject to the Plan**

The maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be covered by stock options and common stock awards granted under the 2015 Plan shall not exceed 15,000,000 shares of common stock in the aggregate. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The aggregate number of shares subject to awards granted under this Plan during any fiscal year to any one employee or non-executive director shall not exceed 2,500,000 and 1,000,000 respectively.

**Award Types**

The 2015 Plan is designed to enable us to offer certain officers, employees, directors and consultants of us and our subsidiaries equity interests in us and other incentive awards in order to attract, retain and reward such individuals and to strengthen the mutuality of interests between such individuals and our stockholders. In furtherance of this purpose, the 2015 Plan contained provisions for granting incentive and non-statutory stock options and common stock awards.

Stock Options. A "stock option" is a contractual right to purchase a number of shares of common stock at a price determined on the date the option is granted. The option price per share of Common Stock purchasable upon exercise of a stock option and the time or times at which such options shall be exercisable shall be determined by the Board at the time of grant. Such option price shall not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of the grant. The option price must be paid in cash, money order, check or Common Stock of the Company. The Options may also contain at the time of grant, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, certain other cashless exercise provisions.

Options shall be exercisable at the times and subject to the conditions determined by the Board of Directors at the date of grant, but no option may be exercisable more than ten years after the date it is granted. If the optionee ceases to be an employee of our company for any reason other than death, any option granted as an Incentive Stock Option exercisable on the date of the termination of employment may be exercised for a period of thirty days or until the expiration of the stated term of the option, whichever period is shorter. In the event of the optionee’s death, any granted Incentive Stock Option exercisable at the date of death may be exercised by the legal heirs of the optionee from the date of death until the expiration of the stated term of the option or six months from the date of death, whichever event first occurs. In the event of disability of the optionee, any granted Incentive Stock Options shall expire on the stated date that the Option would otherwise have expired or 12 months from the date of disability, whichever event first occurs. The termination and other provisions of a non-statutory stock option shall be fixed by the Board of Directors at the date of grant of each respective option.

Common Stock Award. A "common stock award" is shares of common stock that will be issued to a recipient at the end of a restriction period, if any, specified by the Board of Directors if he or she continues to be an employee, director or consultant of the Company. If the recipient remains an employee, director or consultant at the end of the restriction period, the applicable restrictions will lapse and we will issue a stock certificate representing such shares of common stock to the participant. If the recipient ceases to be an employee, director or consultant of the Company for any reason (including death, disability or retirement) before the end of the restriction period unless otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, the restricted stock award will be terminated.

**Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount of Shares</th>
<th>Net Realizable Value (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Siram Penveomba (2)</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg (3)</td>
<td>1,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Dodger (3)</td>
<td>1,250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires (3)</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin (3)</td>
<td>350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson (2)</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non Officers/ Directors (3) (4)</td>
<td>3,050,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>8,900,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Based upon the closing last sale of $0.13 per share as of June 30, 2016, after deducting the applicable exercise price.

(2) Includes 350,000 options which are currently unearned as described below in (3). The exercise price indicated reflects only the earned options.

(3) All options are currently unearned. These options will be earned upon the Company signing its first solitary sales contract worth in excess of $1,000,000 revenue. The unearned options will have an exercise price of the greater of (i) $0.30 per share and (ii) the market price when earned.

(4) Represents options owned by persons who are not currently officers or directors of the Company as of the date of this filing unless otherwise noted.

It is not possible to predict the individuals who will receive future awards under the 2015 Plan or the number of shares of common stock covered by any future award because such awards are wholly within the discretion of the Board. The foregoing table does not reflect options/warrants or shares granted to officers and directors outside of the 2015 Plan.

**Adjustments Upon Certain Changes**

The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2015 Plan and the number of shares subject to stock options and common stock awards to be granted under the 2015 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissued under the 2015 Plan.

**Shares Subject to the 2015 Plan**

The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to awards granted under the 2015 Plan is 15,000,000 shares. Such shares may be either authorized and unissued shares or issued shares reacquired by the Company and held in treasury. The 2015 Plan limits the number of shares of common stock with respect to which options or stock awards may be granted to any individual during any calendar year to a maximum of 2,500,000. Option or stock awards granted to any non-employee director during any fiscal year are limited to a maximum of 1,000,000. The aggregate number of shares issuable under the 2015 Plan and the number of shares subject to options and awards to be granted under the 2015 Plan are subject to adjustment in the event of certain mergers, reorganizations, consolidations, recapitalizations, dividends (other than a regular cash dividend), stock split or other change in corporate structure affecting the common stock. Shares subject to options that expire, terminate or are canceled unexercised, shares of stock that have been forfeited to the Company and shares that are not issued as a result of forfeiture or termination of an award may be reissued under the 2015 Plan. Option activity in the 2015 Plan was as follows for the year ended June 30, 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shares reserved</td>
<td>15,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at beginning of year</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted-Earned</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted-Unearned (1)</td>
<td>8,600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited/cancelled</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outstanding at end of year (2)</td>
<td>8,900,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remaining options available to be issued 6,100,000

(1) These options will be earned upon the Company signing its first solitary sales contract worth in excess of $1,000,000 revenue. The unearned options will have an exercise price of the greater of (i) $0.30 per share and (ii) the market price when earned. As such, the weighted average exercise price of the options may be higher, but not lower, than shown in the table when the exercise price is established.

(2) The weighted average exercise price at the end of the year includes the granted-unearned options at an exercise price of $0.30. The granted-unearned options will have an exercise price of the greater of (i) $0.30 per share and (ii) the market price when earned, therefore the actual weighted average exercise price of the options outstanding at the end of the year may be higher, but not lower, than shown in this table when the exercise price is established.

Options outside the 2009 Plan and 2013 Plan
In March 2012, 3,500,000 stock options with a term of five years, was granted outside of the 2009 and 2013 Plans.

In May 2015, 2,000,000 stock options with a term 10 years, was granted outside of the 2009 and 2013 Plans. These options were subsequently moved under the 2013 Plan during the year ended June 30, 2016.

In June 2016, 6,000,000 stock options with a term of ten years and an exercise price of $0.13 were granted outside of the 2009, 2013, and 2015 Plans to Mr. Peruvemba in connection with his assuming the position of President and CEO.

Agreements with Officers, Directors and Employees
In September 2015, the Company’s officers and certain employees owning options to purchase 57,979,414 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the issuance of shares of common stock underlying their options until the earlier of August 1, 2016 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized common shares, the cancellation of outstanding convertible notes or warrants, or a shareholder approved reverse stock split.

In July 2016, the Company’s officers, and certain employees owning options to purchase 60,670,933 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the issuance of shares of common stock underlying their options until the earlier of June 30, 2017 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized common shares, cancellation of outstanding convertible notes, options, or warrants, or shareholder approved reverse stock split.

The following table sets forth, as of September 12, 2016, shares of common stock beneficially owned by (1) each person (including any group) of more than five percent of our common stock, based solely on Schedule 13D and 13G filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (2) the Company’s directors and officers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Beneficial Owner (13)</th>
<th>Common Stock Beneficially Owned (1)(2)</th>
<th>Percent of Class (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sriram Peruvemba (5)</td>
<td>312,483</td>
<td>0.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg (6)</td>
<td>1,687,490</td>
<td>0.5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer (7)</td>
<td>10,512,803</td>
<td>3.2 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires (8)</td>
<td>22,749,455</td>
<td>6.9 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson (9)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin (10)</td>
<td>203,940</td>
<td>0.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directors and executive officers as a group of 6 persons (11)</td>
<td>35,466,172</td>
<td>10.6 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Posner Trust (12)</td>
<td>19,727,941</td>
<td>6.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Posner Trust (12)</td>
<td>19,727,941</td>
<td>6.1 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Unless otherwise indicated, ownership represents sole voting and investment power.
(2) Certain options owned by the officers and directors as noted below are not exercisable by agreement as described in “Agreements with Officers, Directors and Employees.”
(3) The address for each officer and director named above is c/o the Company at 3055 Hunter Road, San Marcos, TX 78666.
(4) Based upon 324,869,730 common shares outstanding as of September 12, 2016.
(5) Includes warrants to purchase 104,150 shares and a note convertible into 208,333 shares. Excludes 6,650,000 shares of common stock which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement as described above.
(6) Includes 1,000,000 shares of common stock, warrants to purchase 562,490 shares, and a note convertible into 125,000 shares. Excludes options to purchase 10,750,000 shares which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement as described above.
(7) Includes 6,670,000 shares of common stock and warrants to purchase 3,842,803 shares. Excludes options to purchase 10,031,250 shares which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement as described above.
(8) Includes 19,249,455 shares of common stock and options to purchase 3,500,000 shares. Excludes options to purchase 16,531,250 shares owned by Mr. Squires and options to purchase 1,537,500 shares owned by Mrs. Squires which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement as described above.
(9) Excludes options to purchase 1,150,000 shares of common stock which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement as described above.
(10) Includes 78,947 shares of common stock owned by Mr. Martin’s consulting corporation, warrants to purchase options to purchase 41,660 shares and a note convertible into 83,333 shares. Excluded unvested options to purchase 650,000 shares of common stock which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement as described above.
(11) Excludes all options and warrants owned by officers and directors which are unvested and/or not currently exercisable by agreement and are referenced in notes 5 — 10 above.
(12) Includes 19,727,914 shares of common stock. The information contained herein is based upon a Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on August 18, 2015 and adjusted for warrant exercises.
(13) MKM Capital Advisors LLC, whose most recent Schedule 13G filing is dated October 15, 2014, has informed the Company that as of September 12, 2016 they own approximately 7.2 million shares of common stock and are no longer a 5% shareholder.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans.
The following summary information is as of the Record Date and relates to our 2009 Plan (which Plan was approved by the Board and ratified by stockholders) described elsewhere herein pursuant to which we have granted options to purchase our common stock:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan category</th>
<th>Number of shares of common stock to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options</th>
<th>Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options</th>
<th>Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding shares reflected in column (a))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity Compensation Plans</td>
<td>8,950,000</td>
<td>$ 0.050</td>
<td>1,050,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following table sets forth, as of September 12, 2016, shares of common stock beneficially owned by (1) each person (including any group) of more than five percent of our common stock, based solely on Schedule 13D and 13G filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (2) the Company’s directors and officers.


The following table sets forth, as of September 12, 2016, shares of common stock beneficially owned by (1) each person (including any group) of more than five percent of our common stock, based solely on Schedule 13D and 13G filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (2) the Company’s directors and officers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Beneficial Owner (13)</th>
<th>Common Stock Beneficially Owned (1)(2)</th>
<th>Percent of Class (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sriram Peruvemba (5)</td>
<td>312,483</td>
<td>0.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Lindberg (6)</td>
<td>1,687,490</td>
<td>0.5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Doderer (7)</td>
<td>10,512,803</td>
<td>3.2 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Squires (8)</td>
<td>22,749,455</td>
<td>6.9 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Carlson (9)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Martin (10)</td>
<td>203,940</td>
<td>0.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directors and executive officers as a group of 6 persons (11)</td>
<td>35,466,172</td>
<td>10.6 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Posner Trust (12)</td>
<td>19,727,941</td>
<td>6.1 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Remaining options available to be issued 6,100,000

(1) These options will be earned upon the Company signing its first solitary sales contract worth in excess of $1,000,000 revenue. The unearned options will have an exercise price of the greater of (i) $0.30 per share and (ii) the market price when earned. As such, the weighted average exercise price of the options may be higher, but not lower, than shown in the table when the exercise price is established.

(2) The weighted average exercise price at the end of the year includes the granted-unearned options at an exercise price of $0.30. The granted-unearned options will have an exercise price of the greater of (i) $0.30 per share and (ii) the market price when earned, therefore the actual weighted average exercise price of the options outstanding at the end of the year may be higher, but not lower, than shown in this table when the exercise price is established.

### Options outside the 2009 Plan and 2013 Plan

In March 2012, 3,500,000 stock options with a term of five years, was granted outside of the 2009 and 2013 Plans.

In May 2015, 2,000,000 stock options with a term 10 years, was granted outside of the 2009 and 2013 Plans. These options were subsequently moved under the 2013 Plan during the year ended June 30, 2016.

In June 2016, 6,000,000 stock options with a term of ten years and an exercise price of $0.13 were granted outside of the 2009, 2013, and 2015 Plans to Mr. Peruvemba in connection with his assuming the position of President and CEO.

### Agreements with Officers, Directors and Employees

In September 2015, the Company’s officers and certain employees owning options to purchase 57,979,414 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the issuance of shares of common stock underlying their options until the earlier of August 1, 2016 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized common shares, cancellation of outstanding convertible notes or warrants, or a shareholder approved reverse stock split.

In July 2016, the Company’s officers, and certain employees owning options to purchase 60,670,933 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and that the Company does not have to reserve for issuance the issuance of shares of common stock underlying their options and warrants until the earlier of June 30, 2017 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could happen through an increase in authorized common shares, cancellation of outstanding convertible notes, options, or warrants, or shareholder approved reverse stock split.

### Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following summary information is as of the Record Date and relates to our 2009 Plan (which Plan was approved by the Board and ratified by stockholders) described elsewhere herein pursuant to which we have granted options to purchase our common stock:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan category</th>
<th>Number of shares of common stock to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options</th>
<th>Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options</th>
<th>Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding shares reflected in column (a))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity Compensation Plans</td>
<td>8,950,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>0.050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Our Board has determined that each of Ray Martin and Daniel Carlson is considered an “independent director.” Under the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations ("NASDAQ") definition, an “independent director” means a person other than an officer or employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or any other individuals having a relationship that, in the opinion of the Company’s Board of Directors, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of the director. The Board’s discretion in determining director independence is not completely unfettered. Further, under the NASDAQ definition, an independent director is a person who (1) is not currently (or whose immediate family members are not currently), and has not been over the past three years (or whose immediate family members have not been over the past three years), employed by the company; (2) has not (or whose immediate family members have not) been paid more than $120,000 during the current or past three fiscal years; (3) has not (or whose immediately family has not) been a partner in or controlling shareholder or executive officer of an organization which the company made, or from which the company received, payments in excess of the greater of $200,000 or 5% of that organizations consolidated gross revenues, in any of the most recent three fiscal years; (4) has not (or whose immediate family members have not), over the past three years been employed as an executive officer of a company in which an executive officer of the company has served on that company’s compensation committee; or (5) is not currently (or whose immediate family members are not currently), and has not been over the past three years (or whose immediate family members have not been over the past three years) a partner of the company’s outside auditor. See "Item 10."

### Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

On June 15, 2015, the Company’s Board of Directors dismissed Messineo & Co., CPA's LLC (“Messineo”) as the Company’s independent accountants and approved engaging Weaver & Tidwell, LLP (“Weaver”) of Houston, Texas, as the Company’s new registered independent public accountant.

The following table presents the aggregate fees billed by Weaver for services rendered for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services Billed for the Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fees (1)</td>
<td>$ 59,059</td>
<td>$ 69,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit-Related Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 59,059</td>
<td>$ 69,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The Audit fees for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, were for professional services rendered for the audits of Company’s consolidated financial statements, the reviews of Company’s quarterly consolidated financial statements, the review of Company’s 10-K/A, the review of documents filed with the SEC, and consents. The Company engaged Weaver to re-audit the consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2014 as part of the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2015.

The following table presents the aggregate fees billed by Messineo for services rendered for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services Billed for the Year Ended June 30</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fees (1)</td>
<td>$ 7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit-Related Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Our Board has determined that each of Ray Martin and Daniel Carlson is considered an “independent director.” Under the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (“NASDAQ”) definition, an “independent director” means a person other than an officer or employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or any other individuals having a relationship that, in the opinion of the Company’s Board of Directors, would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of the director. The Board’s discretion in determining director independence is not completely unfettered. Further, under the NASDAQ definition, an independent director is a person who (1) is not currently (or whose immediate family members are not currently), and has not been over the past three years (or whose immediate family members have not been over the past three years), employed by the company; (2) has not (or whose immediate family members have not) been paid more than $120,000 during the current or past three fiscal years; (3) has not (or whose immediately family has not) been a partner in or controlling shareholder or executive officer of an organization which the company made, or from which the company received, payments in excess of the greater of $200,000 or 5% of that organizations consolidated gross revenues, in any of the most recent three fiscal years; (4) has not (or whose immediate family members have not), over the past three years been employed as an executive officer of a company in which an executive officer of the company has served on that company’s compensation committee; or (5) is not currently (or whose immediate family members are not currently), and has not been over the past three years (or whose immediate family members have not been over the past three years) a partner of the company’s outside auditor. See “Item 10.”

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

On June 15, 2015, the Company’s Board of Directors dismissed Messineo & Co., CPA’s LLC (“Messineo”) as the Company’s independent public accountant. The following table presents the aggregate fees billed by Weaver for services rendered for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2016:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services Billed for the Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fees (1)</td>
<td>$59,059</td>
<td>$69,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit-Related Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$59,059</td>
<td>$69,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The Audit fees for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, were for professional services rendered for the audits of Company’s consolidated financial statements, the reviews of Company’s quarterly consolidated financial statements, the review of Company’s 10-K/A, the review of documents filed with the SEC, and consents. The Company engaged Weaver to re-audit the consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2014 as part of the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2015.

The following table presents the aggregate fees billed by Messineo for services rendered for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Services Billed for the Year Ended June 30</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audit Fees (1)</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit-Related Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Fees</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Audit fees for the years ended June 30, 2015 were for professional services rendered for the reviews of Company’s quarterly consolidated financial statements, the review of documents filed with the SEC, and consents.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) List of documents filed as part of this Report

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements: See index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page F-1

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

(b) Exhibits

The following exhibits are all previously filed in connection with our Form 8-K filed November 10, 2008, unless otherwise noted.


3.1 Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to Form SB-2 Registration Statement filed October 5, 2007)

3.2 2010 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

3.3 2013 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

3.4 Bylaws. (Incorporated by reference to Form SB-2 Registration Statement filed October 5, 2007)

3.5 Amended Articles of Incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012)

10.1 License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. dated August 20, 2008.

10.2 Letter dated October 2, 2008 from Rice University amending the License Agreement contained in Exhibit 10.1

10.3 Agreement with Arizona State University executed by ASU on October 8, 2008 and executed by Solterra on September 18, 2008.

10.4 Letters dated November 5, 2009 and November 5, 2009 amending Rice University Agreement. (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K filed for the year ended June 30, 2009.)

10.5 License Agreement between The University of Arizona and the issuer dated July 2009. (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009).

10.6 Letter dated December 16, 2010 from Rice University amending the License Agreement contained in Exhibit 10.1 (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Form 10-K for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2010.)

10.7 Amendment to Exclusive Patent License Agreement between University of Arizona and Solterra Renewable Technologies (i.e. amendment to exhibit 10.7). (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Form 10-K for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2010 filed on February 14, 2011.)

10.8 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K dated September 19, 2013)

10.9 License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Quantum Materials Corp. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K dated September 19, 2013)

10.10 Second Amendment to Issuer’s Agreement with University of Arizona. (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012)

The Audit fees for the years ended June 30, 2015 were for professional services rendered for the reviews of Company’s quarterly consolidated financial statements, the review of documents filed with the SEC, and consents.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) List of documents filed as part of this Report

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements: See index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page F-1

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

(b) Exhibits

The following exhibits are all previously filed in connection with our Form 8-K filed November 10, 2008, unless otherwise noted.


3.1 Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to Form SB-2 Registration Statement filed October 5, 2007)

3.2 2010 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

3.3 2013 Amendment to Articles of Incorporation. (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

3.4 Bylaws. (Incorporated by reference to Form SB-2 Registration Statement filed October 5, 2007)

3.5 Bylaws. (Incorporated by reference to Form SB-2 Registration Statement filed October 5, 2007)

10.1 License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. dated August 20, 2008.

10.2 Letter dated October 2, 2008 from Rice University amending the License Agreement contained in Exhibit 10.1

10.3 Agreement with Arizona State University executed by ASU on October 8, 2008 and executed by Solterra on September 18, 2008.

10.4 Letters dated November 5, 2009 and November 5, 2009 amending Rice University Agreement. (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K filed for the year ended June 30, 2009.)

10.5 License Agreement between The University of Arizona and the issuer dated July 2009. (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2009).

10.6 Letter dated December 16, 2010 from Rice University amending the License Agreement contained in Exhibit 10.1.

10.7 Amendment to Exclusive Patent License Agreement between University of Arizona and Solterra Renewable Technologies (i.e. amendment to exhibit 10.7). (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Form 10-K for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2010 filed on February 14, 2011.)

10.8 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K dated September 19, 2013)

10.9 License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Quantum Materials Corp. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K dated September 19, 2013)

10.10 Second Amendment to Issuer’s Agreement with University of Arizona. (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012)

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders

Quartermaterials Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Quantum Materials Corp. as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders’ equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended June 30, 2016. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the entity’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Quantum Materials Corp. as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended June 30, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the entity will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the entity has suffered recurring losses from operations and has an accumu-

ated deficit that raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Page

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Consolidated Balance Sheets
Consolidated Statements of Operations
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders’ Equity (Deficit)
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2.1 Subsidiaries of Registrant listing state of incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K for fiscal year ended June 30, 2011)

2.2 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Craig Lindberg (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 17, 2015)

2.3 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – David Doderer (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

2.4 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Stephen Squires (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

2.5 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

2.6 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Quantum Materials Corp. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

2.7 Amended License Agreement by and between The University of Arizona and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 9, 2016)

2.8 Employment Agreement – Sri Peruvemba (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

2.9 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Stephen Squires (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

2.10 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm *

2.11 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

2.12 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2.13 Section 1350 Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

2.14 Section 1350 Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2.15 2009 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.16 2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.17 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

2.18 Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

2.19 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

2.20 2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.21 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement — David Doderer (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed January 23, 2013)

2.22 Agreement with Christopher Benjamin, former officer/director (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015)


2.25 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Craig Lindberg (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

2.26 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

2.27 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Quantum Materials Corp. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

2.28 Amended License Agreement by and between The University of Arizona and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 9, 2016)

2.29 Employment Agreement – Sri Peruvemba (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

2.30 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Stephen Squires (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

2.31 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm *

2.32 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

2.33 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2.34 Section 1350 Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

2.35 Section 1350 Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2.36 2009 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.37 2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.38 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

2.39 Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

2.40 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

2.41 2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.42 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement — David Doderer (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed January 23, 2013)

2.43 Agreement with Christopher Benjamin, former officer/director (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015)


2.45 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – David Doderer (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

2.46 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Craig Lindberg (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

2.47 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

2.48 Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Quantum Materials Corp. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

2.49 Amended License Agreement by and between The University of Arizona and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 9, 2016)

2.50 Employment Agreement – Sri Peruvemba (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

2.51 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement – Stephen Squires (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

2.52 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm *

2.53 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

2.54 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2.55 Section 1350 Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

2.56 Section 1350 Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2.57 2009 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.58 2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2.59 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)
proxy statement (form def 14a) filed on february 1, 2016)

2015 employee benefit and consulting services compensation plan (incorporated by reference to the registrant’s form 10-k filed on september 29, 2014)

2013 employee benefit and consulting services compensation plan (incorporated by reference to the form 10-k filed for the fiscal year ended june 30, 2014)

2009 employee benefit and consulting services compensation plan (incorporated by reference to the form 10-k filed for the fiscal year ended june 30, 2013)

Employment Agreement — David Doderer (Incorporated by reference to form 8-K filed January 23, 2013)

Employment Agreement — Craig Lindberg (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed June 17, 2015)

Agreement with Christopher Benjamin, former officer/director (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2015)


Amended and Restated Employment Agreement — David Doderer (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

Amended and Restated Employment Agreement — Craig Lindberg (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed December 15, 2015)

Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

Amended License Agreement by and between William Marsh Rice University and Quantum Materials Corp. (Incorporated by reference to form 8-K filed April 1, 2016)

Amended License Agreement by and between The University of Arizona and Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to form 8-K filed June 9, 2016)

Employment Agreement — Sri Peruvemba (Incorporated by reference to form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

Amended and Restated Employment Agreement — Stephen Squires (Incorporated by reference to form 8-K filed June 16, 2016)

Subsidiaries of Registrant listing state of incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Form 10-K for fiscal year ended June 30, 2011)

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm *

Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

Section 1350 Certification — Principal Executive Officer *

Section 1350 Certification — Principal Financial Officer *

2009 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2013 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Form 10-K filed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 filed on September 29, 2014)

2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Registrant’s Proxy Statement (Form DEF 14A) filed on February 1, 2016)

101.INS XBRL Instance Document *

101.SCH Document, XBRL Taxonomy Extension *

101.CAL Calculation Linkbase, XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition *

101.DEF Linkbase, XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels *

101.LAB Linkbase, XBRL Taxonomy Extension *

101.PRE Presentation Linkbase *

QuanTum MaTeRIAls Corp.

index to consolidated financial statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Consolidated Balance Sheets
Consolidated Statements of Operations
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders’ Equity (Deficit)
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Stockholders

Quantum Materials Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Quantum Materials Corp. as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders’ equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended June 30, 2016. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the entity’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Quantum Materials Corp. as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended June 30, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the entity will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the entity has suffered recurring losses from operations and has an accumulated deficit that raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management’s plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.
Accumulated deficit (29,783,251 ) (23,677,301 )

TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS’ (DEFICIT) EQUITY (1,042,844 ) 728,973

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY $ 1,270,081 $ 1,929,635

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
Year Ended June 30,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td>$ 240,835</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPERATING EXPENSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>5,392,596</td>
<td>3,439,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>305,703</td>
<td>64,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</td>
<td>5,698,299</td>
<td>3,504,141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOSS FROM OPERATIONS (5,457,464 ) (3,504,141 )

OTHER (INCOME) EXPENSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change in fair value of derivative liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,871,337 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on settlement (174,568 ) (546,129 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion expense 513,941 488,037</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net 83,764 66,647</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accretion of debt discount 225,349 360,650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME) 648,486 (1,502,132 )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NET LOSS (6,105,950 ) (2,002,009 )

LOSS PER COMMON SHARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Basic and diluted</th>
<th>Basic and diluted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ (0.02 )</td>
<td>$ (0.01 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Basic and diluted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>318,325,221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.
Accumulated deficit $(29,783,251 ) $(23,677,301 )
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY $(1,042,844 ) 728,973
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY $ 1,270,081 $1,929,635

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
June 30,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSETS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT ASSETS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>266,985</td>
<td>673,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted cash</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>65,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable</td>
<td>8,835</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expenses and other current assets</td>
<td>102,100</td>
<td>258,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</td>
<td>377,920</td>
<td>997,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, net of accumulated depreciation of $150,142 and $63,615</td>
<td>774,674</td>
<td>776,039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LICENSES AND PATENTS, net of accumulated amortization of $75,256 and $36,707</td>
<td>117,487</td>
<td>156,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>1,270,081</td>
<td>1,929,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT LIABILITIES</td>
<td>$ 617,292</td>
<td>$ 364,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued expenses</td>
<td>238,182</td>
<td>577,027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes payable</td>
<td>10,093</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current portion of convertible debentures, net of unamortized discount</td>
<td>407,702</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</td>
<td>1,273,269</td>
<td>941,824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES, net of current portion and unamortized discount</td>
<td>1,039,656</td>
<td>258,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>2,312,925</td>
<td>1,200,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOCKHOLDERS' (DEFICIT) EQUITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock, $.001 par value, authorized 400,000,000 shares, 324,563,789 and 307,097,420 issued and outstanding at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively</td>
<td>324,564</td>
<td>307,097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional paid-in capital</td>
<td>28,415,843</td>
<td>24,099,177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
Year Ended June 30,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REVENUES</td>
<td>$ 240,835</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING EXPENSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General and administrative</td>
<td>5,392,596</td>
<td>3,439,681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and development</td>
<td>305,703</td>
<td>64,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</td>
<td>5,698,299</td>
<td>3,504,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS FROM OPERATIONS</td>
<td>(5,457,464 )</td>
<td>(3,504,141 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER (INCOME) EXPENSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in fair value of derivative liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(1,871,337 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on settlement</td>
<td>(174,568 )</td>
<td>(546,129 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion expense</td>
<td>513,941</td>
<td>488,037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense, net</td>
<td>83,764</td>
<td>66,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accretion of debt discount</td>
<td>225,349</td>
<td>360,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL OTHER EXPENSE (INCOME)</td>
<td>648,486</td>
<td>(1,502,132 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET LOSS</td>
<td>$ (6,105,950 )</td>
<td>$ (2,002,009 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS PER COMMON SHARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted</td>
<td>(0.02 )</td>
<td>(0.01 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted</td>
<td>318,325,221</td>
<td>277,765,696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.
Stock warrants issued in exchange for accrued salaries

Stock-based compensation

Beneficial conversion feature of debenture

Allocated value of warrants related to debenture

Stock warrants issued for services

Net loss

Balances at June 30, 2016

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Year Ended June 30,

2016  2015

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Net loss  $ (6,105,950 )  $ (2,002,009 )

Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:

Depreciation and amortization expense  125,076  76,912

Amortization of debt issuance costs  15,203  -

Stock-based compensation  2,326,024  230,273

Stock issued for services  228,318  815,949

Stock issued for interest  -  40,568

Gain on settlement  -  (546,129 )

Beneficial conversion feature  513,941  488,037

Change in fair value of derivative liability  -  (1,871,337 )

Accretion of debt discount  225,349  360,650

Effects of changes in operating assets and liabilities:

Accounts receivable  (8,835 )  -

Prepaid expenses and other current assets  228,066  (51,724 )

Net CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES  (2,380,022 )  (2,277,697 )

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Purchase of property and equipment  (85,162 )  (523,068 )

Purchase of license and patents  -  (137,743 )

Change in restricted cash investments  65,330  (20 )
QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY (DEFICIT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Additional Paid-in Capital</th>
<th>Accumulated Deficit</th>
<th>Total Stockholders’ (Deficit) Equity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balances at June 30, 2014</td>
<td>256,582,767</td>
<td>$256,583</td>
<td>$18,290,201</td>
<td>$(21,675,292)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for cash</td>
<td>15,081,815</td>
<td>15,081</td>
<td>1,514,363</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for warrant exercises</td>
<td>9,298,390</td>
<td>9,298</td>
<td>603,074</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for services</td>
<td>6,928,324</td>
<td>6,928</td>
<td>1,015,688</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for debenture interest</td>
<td>561,679</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>40,006</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for debenture conversions</td>
<td>24,416,667</td>
<td>24,417</td>
<td>1,700,583</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation of Shares</td>
<td>(5,772,222)</td>
<td>(5,772)</td>
<td>(334,227)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>230,273</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion feature of debenture</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>488,037</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated value of warrants related to debenture</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>551,179</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances at June 30, 2015</td>
<td>307,097,420</td>
<td>$307,097</td>
<td>$24,099,177</td>
<td>$(23,677,301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for cash</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>99,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for warrant and option exercises</td>
<td>13,454,669</td>
<td>13,455</td>
<td>411,223</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stock issued for services</td>
<td>2,900,000</td>
<td>2,900</td>
<td>287,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation of shares</td>
<td>(638,300)</td>
<td>(638)</td>
<td>(252,930)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stock warrants issued in exchange for accrued salaries - 821,979 - 821,979
Stock-based compensation 750,000 750 1,876,822 - 1,877,572
Beneficial conversion feature of debenture - 513,941 - 513,941
Allocated value of warrants related to debenture - 486,487 - 486,487
Stock warrants issued for services - 73,044 - 73,044
Net loss - - (6,105,950) - (6,105,950)
Balances at June 30, 2016 324,563,789 $324,564 $28,415,843 $(29,783,251) $(1,042,844)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Net loss $ (6,105,950) $ (2,002,009)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:
  Depreciation and amortization expense 125,076 76,912
  Amortization of debt issuance costs 15,203 -
Stock-based compensation 2,326,024 230,273
Stock issued for services 228,318 815,949
Stock issued for interest - 40,568
Gain on settlement (174,568) (546,129)
Beneficial conversion feature of debenture 513,941 488,037
Change in fair value of derivative liability - (1,871,337)
Accretion of debt discount 225,349 360,650

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Purchase of property and equipment (85,162) (523,068)
Purchase of license and patents - (137,743)
Change in restricted cash investments 65,330 (20)
and account balances have been eliminated upon consolidation. Accepted in the United States and include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions Basis of Presentation: The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally
concern. 
recorded assets, or the amounts and classification of liabilities that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going 
Going Concern 

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 — ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Quantum Materials Corp., a Nevada corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiary, Solterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (collectively referred to as the “Company”) are headquartered in San Marcos, Texas. The Company is a nanotechnology company specializing in the design, development, production and supply of quantum dots, including tetrapod quantum dots, a high performance variant of quantum dots, and highly uniform nanoparticles, using its patented automated continuous flow production process. Quantum dots and other nanoparticles are expected to be increasingly utilized in a range of applications in the life sciences, television and display, solid state lighting, solar energy, battery, security ink, and sensor sectors of the market. Key uncertainties and risks to the Company include, but are not limited to, if and how quickly various industries adopt and fully embrace quantum dot technology and technological changes, including those developed by our competitors, rendering our technology uncompetitive or obsolete.

Going Concern
The Company recorded losses from continuing operations in the current period presented and has a history of losses. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent upon its ability to reverse negative operating trends, obtain revenues from operations, raise additional capital, and/or obtain debt financing.

In conjunction with anticipated revenue streams, management is currently negotiating equity and debt financing, the proceeds from which would be used to settle outstanding debts, finance operations, and for general corporate purposes. However, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to raise capital, obtain debt financing, or improve operating results sufficiently to continue as a going concern.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded assets, or the amounts and classification of liabilities that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation: The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and account balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Revenue Recognition: The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of products and services in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 (“SAB 104”), “Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements.” The Company recognizes revenue when product has been delivered and risk of loss has passed to the customer, collection of the resulting receivable is reasonably assured, persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, and the fee is fixed or determinable. The assessment of whether the fee is fixed or determinable considers whether a significant portion of the fee is due after normal payment terms. If it is determined that the fee is not fixed or determinable, the Company recognizes revenue at the time the fee becomes due, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Sales arrangements may contain customer-specific acceptance requirements for both products and services. In such cases, revenue is deferred at the time of delivery of the product or service and is recognized upon receipt of customer acceptance.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash: Restricted cash represents cash held in escrow for the purpose of purchasing the Company’s microreactors. Restricted cash is not generally available to the Company until the purchase has been paid in full, at such time any excess funds will be transferred to the Company.

Accounts Receivable: Trade accounts receivables are recorded in accordance with terms and amounts specified in the related contracts on an ongoing basis. Management of the Company continually monitors accounts receivable for collectibility issues. The Company evaluates the collectability of accounts receivable on a specific account basis using a combination of factors, including the age of the outstanding balances, evaluation of the customer’s financial condition, and discussions with relevant Company personnel and with the customers directly.

Financial Instruments: Financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, payables, and convertible debentures. The carrying value of these financial instruments approximates fair value due to either their short-term nature or interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates unless otherwise disclosed in these consolidated financial statements.

Concentrations of Credit Risk: The Company maintains its cash in bank deposits with financial institutions. These deposits, at times, exceed federally insured limits. The Company monitors the financial condition of the financial institution and has not experienced any losses on such accounts. The Company is not party to any financial instruments which would have off-balance sheet credit or interest rate risk.

Property and Equipment: Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of assets as follows:

Furniture and fixtures 7 years
Computers and software 3 years
Machinery and equipment 3 - 10 years

Licenses and Patents: Licenses and patents are stated at cost. Amortization is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of five years.

Asset Impairment: In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 360-10-35 “Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets,” the Company evaluates the recoverability of property and equipment if facts and circumstances indicate that any of those assets might be impaired. If an impairment is required, the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset are compared to the asset’s carrying amount to determine if an impairment of such property is necessary. The effect of any impairment would be to expense the difference between the fair value of such property and its carrying value. There were no impairment charges in the consolidated statements of operations during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Debt Issuance Costs: The costs related to the issuance of debt are presented on the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the related debt and amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the maturity period of the related debt. Accumulated amortization was $15,203 and $0 at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $15,203 and $0, respectively. Amortization expense is projected to be $63,933 and $51,409 for the twelve months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Income Taxes: The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for deferred tax assets and liabilities. Under the asset and liability method required by this guidance, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences
QUANTUM MATERIALS CORP.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 — ORGANIZATION AND NATURE OF OPERATIONS

Quantum Materials Corp., a Nevada corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiary, Soterra Renewable Technologies, Inc. (collectively referred to as the “Company”) are headquartered in San Marcos, Texas. The Company is a nanotechnology company specializing in the design, development, production and supply of quantum dots, including tetrapod quantum dots, a high performance variant of quantum dots, and highly uniform nanoparticles, using its patented automated continuous flow production process. Quantum dots and other nanoparticles are expected to be increasingly utilized in a range of applications in the life sciences, television and display, solid state lighting, solar energy, battery, security ink, and sensor sectors of the market. Key uncertainties and risks to the Company include, but are not limited to, if and how quickly various industries adopt and fully embrace quantum dot technology and technological changes, including those developed by our competitors, rendering our technology uncompetitive or obsolete.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation: The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and account balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Revenue Recognition: The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of products and services in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 (“SAB 104”), “Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements.” The Company recognizes revenue when product has been delivered and risk of loss has passed to the customer, collection of the resulting receivable is reasonably assured, persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, and the fee is fixed or determinable. The assessment of whether the fee is fixed or determinable considers whether a significant portion of the fee is due after normal payment terms. If it is determined that the fee is not fixed or determinable, the Company recognizes revenue at the time the fee becomes due, provided that all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Sales arrangements may contain customer-specific acceptance requirements for both products and services. In such cases, revenue is deferred at the time of delivery of the product or service and is recognized upon receipt of customer acceptance.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash: Restricted cash represents cash held in escrow for the purpose of purchasing the Company’s microreactors. Restricted cash is not generally available to the Company until the purchase has been paid in full, at such time any excess funds will be transferred to the Company.

Accounts Receivable: Trade accounts receivables are recorded in accordance with terms and amounts specified in the related contracts on an ongoing basis. Management of the Company continually monitors accounts receivable for collectability issues. The Company evaluates the collectability of accounts receivable on a specific account basis using a combination of factors, including the age of the outstanding balances, evaluation of the customer’s financial condition, and discussions with relevant Company personnel and with the customers directly.

Financial Instruments: Financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, payables, and convertible debentures. The carrying value of these financial instruments approximates fair value due to either their short-term nature or interest rates that approximate prevailing market rates unless otherwise disclosed in these consolidated financial statements.

Concentrations of Credit Risk: The Company maintains its cash in bank deposits with financial institutions. These deposits, at times, exceed federally insured limits. The Company monitors the financial condition of the financial institution and has not experienced any losses on such accounts. The Company is not party to any financial instruments which would have off-balance sheet credit or interest rate risk.

Property and Equipment: Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of assets as follows:

- Furniture and fixtures: 7 years
- Computers and software: 3 years
- Machinery and equipment: 3 - 10 years

Licenses and Patents: Licenses and patents are stated at cost. Amortization is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of five years.

Asset Impairment: In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 360-10-35 “Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets”, the Company evaluates the recoverability of property and equipment if facts and circumstances indicate that any of those assets might be impaired. If an evaluation is required, the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated with the asset are compared to the asset’s carrying amount to determine if an impairment of such property is necessary. The effect of any impairment would be to expense the difference between the fair value of such property and its carrying value. There were no impairment charges in the consolidated statements of operations during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Debt Issuance Costs: The costs related to the issuance of debt are presented on the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the related debt and amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the maturity period of the related debt. Amortization expense was $15,203 and $0 at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $15,203 and $0, respectively. Amortization expense is projected to be $63,933 and $51,409 for the twelve months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Income Taxes: The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for deferred tax assets and liabilities. Under the asset and liability method required by this guidance, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences
attributable to differences in the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period.

The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. This guidance clarifies the accounting for income taxes by prescribing the minimum recognition threshold that an income tax position is required to meet before recognizing in the consolidated financial statements and applies to all income tax positions. Each income tax position is assessed using a two-step process. A determination is first made as to whether it is more likely than not that the income tax position will be sustained, based upon technical merits, upon examination by the taxing authorities. If the income tax position is expected to meet the more likely than not criteria, the benefit recorded in the consolidated financial statements equals the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon its ultimate settlement. Additionally, the Company recognizes income tax related penalties and interest in the provision for income taxes.

Earnings Per Share: The Company accounts for earnings per share in accordance with ASC 260 “Earnings Per Share”. Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the periods, including the dilutive effect of stock options and warrants granted. Dilutive stock options and warrants that are issued during a period or that expire or are canceled during a period are reflected in the computations for the time they were outstanding during the periods being reported.

Use of estimates: The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Beneficial Conversion: Debt and equity instruments that contain a beneficial conversion feature are recorded as a deemed dividend to the holders of the convertible notes. The deemed dividend associated with the beneficial conversion is calculated as the difference between the fair value of the underlying common stock less the proceeds that have been received for the equity instrument limited to the value received. The beneficial conversion amount is recorded as beneficial conversion expense and an increase to additional paid-in-capital.

Derivative Instruments: The Company enters into financing arrangements which may consist of freestanding derivative instruments or hybrid instruments that contain embedded derivative features. The Company accounts for these arrangements in accordance with ASC 815, “Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities”, as well as related interpretation of this standard. In accordance with this standard, derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and are measured at fair values with gains or losses recognized in earnings. Embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related to the host contract are bifurcated and are recognized at fair value at changes in fair value recognized as either a gain or loss in earnings. The Company determines the fair value of derivative instruments and hybrid instruments based on available market data using appropriate valuation models, considering all of the rights and obligations of each instrument.

The Company estimates fair values of derivative financial instruments using various techniques (and combinations thereof) that are considered consistent with the objective measuring fair values. In selecting the appropriate technique, the Company considers, among other factors, the nature of the instrument, the market risks that it embodies and the expected means of settlement. For less complex derivative instruments, such as freestanding warrants, the Company generally uses the Black-Scholes model, adjusted for the effect of dilution, because it embodies all of the requisite assumptions (including trading volatility, estimated terms, dilation and risk free rates) necessary to fair value these instruments. Estimating fair values of derivative financial instruments requires the development of significant and subjective estimates that may, and are likely to, change over the duration of the instrument with related changes in internal and external market factors. In addition, option-based techniques (such as Black-Scholes model) are highly volatile and sensitive to changes in the trading market price of the Company’s common stock. Since derivative financial instruments are initially and subsequently carried at fair values, income (expense) going forward will reflect the volatility in these estimates and assumption changes. Increases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock and increases in fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative expense. Conversely, decreases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock and decreases in trading fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative income.

Fair value measurements: The Company estimates fair value at a price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market for the asset or liability. The valuation techniques require inputs that are categorized using a three-level hierarchy, from highest to lowest, based on the market participant’s role in the transactions. The three levels are: (1) observable inputs, including unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets (“Level 1”), (2) significant other observable inputs, including direct or indirect market data for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or identical assets or liabilities in less active markets (“Level 2”) and (3) significant unobservable inputs, including those that require considerable judgment for which there is little or no market data (“Level 3”). When multiple input levels are required for a valuation, the Company categorizes the entire fair value measurement according to the lowest level of input that is significant to the measurement even though other significant inputs that are more readily observable may have also utilized.

Research and Development Costs: Research and development (R&D) costs are expensed as incurred. These expenses include the costs of the Company’s proprietary R&D efforts, as well as costs incurred in connection with certain licensing arrangements. Research and development expense was $305,703 and $64,460 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Reclassifications: Certain amounts in the June 30, 2015 consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the classifications in the June 30, 2016 consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fixtures</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and software</td>
<td>11,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>911,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>924,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total property and equipment, net</td>
<td>$774,674</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $86,527 and $42,995, respectively.

NOTE 4 — LICENSES AND PATENTS

Licenses and patents consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Marsh Rice University</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Arizona</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer acquired patents</td>
<td>137,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: accumulated amortization</td>
<td>192,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total licenses and patents, net</td>
<td>$75,256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$117,487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In August 2014, the Company acquired a patent portfolio from Bayer AG for $137,743 that included patents and patent applications covering the high volume manufacture of quantum dots, including heavy metal free, various methods for enhancing quantum dot performance, and a quantum dot based solar cell technology.

Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $38,549 and $33,957, respectively. Amortization expense is projected to be $38,549, $38,549, $35,799 and $4,590 for the twelve months ended June 30, 2017 through 2020, respectively, and $0 thereafter.
attributable to differences in the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of changes in tax asset and liability balances on deferred tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period.

The Company follows ASC 740 “Income Taxes” regarding the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. This guidance clarifies the accounting for income taxes by prescribing the minimum recognition threshold that an income tax position is required to meet before recognizing in the consolidated financial statements and applies to all income tax positions. Each income tax position is assessed using a two-step process. A determination is first made as to whether it is more likely than not that the income tax position will be sustained, based upon technical merits, upon examination by the taxing authorities. If the income tax position is expected to meet the more likely than not criteria, the benefit recorded in the consolidated financial statements equals the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon its ultimate settlement. Additionally, the Company recognizes income tax related penalties and interest in the provision for income taxes.

**Earnings Per Share:** The Company accounts for earnings per share in accordance with ASC 260 “Earnings Per Share”. Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the periods, including the dilutive effect of stock options and warrants granted. Dilutive stock options and warrants that are issued during a period or that expire or are canceled during a period are reflected in the computations for the time they were outstanding during the periods being reported.

**Use of estimates:** The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Beneficial Conversion:** Debt and equity instruments that contain a beneficial conversion feature are recorded as a deemed dividend to the holders of the convertible notes. The deemed dividend associated with the beneficial conversion is calculated as the difference between the fair value of the underlying common stock less the proceeds that have been received for the equity instrument limited to the value received. The beneficial conversion amount is recorded as beneficial conversion expense and an increase to additional paid-in-capital.

**Derivative Instruments:** The Company enters into financing arrangements which may consist of freestanding derivative instruments or hybrid instruments that contain embedded derivative features. The Company accounts for these arrangements in accordance with ASC 815, “Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities”, as well as related interpretation of this standard. In accordance with this standard, derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets and are measured at fair values with gains or losses recognized in earnings. Embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related to the host contract are bifurcated and are recognized as at fair value with changes in fair value recognized as either a gain or loss in earnings. The Company determines the fair value of derivative instruments and hybrid instruments based on available market data using appropriate valuation models, considering all of the rights and obligations of each instrument.

**Use of estimates:** The Company estimates fair values of derivative financial instruments using various techniques (and combinations thereof) that are considered consistent with the objective measuring fair values. In selecting the appropriate technique, the Company considers, among other factors, the nature of the instrument, the market risks that it embodies and the expected means of settlement. For less complex derivative instruments, such as freestanding warrants, the Company generally uses the Black-Scholes model, adjusted for the effect of dilution, because it embodies all of the requisite assumptions (including trading volatility, estimated terms, dilution and risk free rates) necessary to fair value these instruments. Estimating fair values of derivative financial instruments requires the development of significant and subjective estimates that may, and are likely to, change over the duration of the instrument with related changes in internal and external market factors. In addition, option-based techniques (such as Black-Scholes model) are highly volatile and sensitive to changes in the trading market price of the Company’s common stock. Since derivative financial instruments are initially and subsequently carried at fair values, income (expense) going forward will reflect the volatility in these estimates and assumption changes. Increases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock and increases in fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative expense. Conversely, decreases in the trading price of the Company’s common stock and decreases in trading fair value during a given financial quarter result in the application of non-cash derivative income.

**Fair value measurements:** The Company estimates fair value at a price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal market for the asset or liability. The valuation techniques require inputs that are categorized using a three-level hierarchy; from highest to lowest, the classes of observable inputs, as follows: (1) significant observable inputs, including unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets (“Level 1”), (2) significant other observable inputs, including direct or indirect market data for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or identical assets or liabilities in less active markets (“Level 2”) and (3) significant non-observable inputs, including those that require considerable judgment for which there is little or no market data (“Level 3”). When multiple input levels are required for a valuation, the Company categorizes the entire fair value measurement according to the lowest level of input that is significant to the measurement even though other significant inputs that are more readily observable may have also utilized.

**Research and Development Costs:** Research and development (R&D) costs are expensed as incurred. These expenses include the costs of the Company’s proprietary R&D efforts, as well as costs incurred in connection with certain licensing arrangements. Research and development expense was $305,703 and $64,460 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

**Reclassifications:** Certain amounts in the June 30, 2015 consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the classifications in the June 30, 2016 consolidated financial statements.

**NOTE 3 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT**

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 2016</th>
<th>June 30, 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and fixtures</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers and software</td>
<td>$11,447</td>
<td>$11,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery and equipment</td>
<td>$911,744</td>
<td>$826,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>$924,816</td>
<td>$839,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total property and equipment, net</td>
<td>$774,674</td>
<td>$776,039</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $86,527 and $42,955, respectively.

**NOTE 4 — LICENSES AND PATENTS**

Licenses and patents consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 2016</th>
<th>June 30, 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Marsh Rice University</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Arizona</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer acquired patents</td>
<td>$137,743</td>
<td>$137,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less: accumulated amortization</td>
<td>$192,743</td>
<td>$192,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total licenses and patents, net</td>
<td>$75,256</td>
<td>$36,707</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                        | $117,487      | $156,036      |

In August 2014, the Company acquired a patent portfolio from Bayer AG for $137,743 that included patents and patent applications covering the high volume manufacture of quantum dots, including heavy metal free, various methods for enhancing quantum dot performance, and a quantum dot based solar cell technology.

Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $38,549 and $33,957, respectively. Amortization expense is projected to be $38,549, $38,549, $35,799 and $4,590 for the twelve months ended June 30, 2017 through 2020, respectively, and $0 thereafter.

**NOTE 5 — SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY**

Total shareholders’ equity at June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $776,039 and $774,674, respectively, representing a total equity increase of $117,487.

**NOTE 6 — ACQUISITIONS**

In connection with the acquisition, the Company recognized the fair value of acquired patents and technology.

**NOTE 7 — INCOME TAXES**

The Company accounts for income taxes under ASC 740, “Accounting for Income Taxes”. This guidance clarifies the accounting for income taxes by prescribing the minimum recognition threshold that an income tax position is required to meet before recognizing in the consolidated financial statements and applies to all income tax positions. Each income tax position is assessed using a two-step process. A determination is first made as to whether it is more likely than not that the income tax position will be sustained, based upon technical merits, upon examination by the taxing authorities. If the income tax position is expected to meet the more likely than not criteria, the benefit recorded in the consolidated financial statements equals the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely to be realized upon its ultimate settlement. Additionally, the Company recognizes income tax related penalties and interest in the provision for income taxes.
### NOTE 5 — FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company follows Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2011-04 “Fair Value Measurement” as it relates to financial assets and financial liabilities, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. The provisions of this standard apply to other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements.

This guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Hierarchical levels, as defined in this guidance and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuations of these assets and liabilities are as follows:

**Level 1** – Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.

**Level 2** – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (e.g., interest rates); and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

**Level 3** – Inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

The reported fair values for financial instruments that use Level 2 and Level 3 inputs to determine fair value are based on a variety of factors and assumptions. Accordingly, certain fair values may not represent actual values of the financial instruments that could have been realized as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 or that will be realized in the future and do not include expenses that could be incurred in an actual sale or settlement.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable and current debt approximate their fair value due to the short maturity of those instruments.

### Convertible Debentures

The Company measured the estimated fair value of the convertible debentures using significant other observable inputs, representative of a Level 2 fair value measurement, including the interest and conversion rates for the instruments. The following table sets forth the fair value of the Company’s convertible debentures as of June 30, 2016 and 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in September 2014</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>$25,050</td>
<td>$21,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>$25,050</td>
<td>$31,730</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in January 2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$1,083,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$1,583,333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in April - June 2016</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>$1,565,000</td>
<td>$1,695,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>$1,695,417</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Derivative Liabilities

The Company has evaluated the application of ASC 815, “Derivatives and Hedging”, to the Convertible Debenture issued November 4, 2008. Based on the guidance in ASC 815, the Company concluded these instruments were required to be accounted for as derivatives as of July 1, 2009 due to the down round protection feature on the conversion price and the exercise price. The Company records the fair value of these derivatives on its consolidated balance sheets at fair value with changes in the values of these derivatives reflected in the consolidated statements of operations as “Change in fair value of derivative liabilities.” These derivative instruments were not designated as hedging instruments under ASC 815 and were categorized as Level 3 fair value assets. During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company recognized a gain of $1,871,337 and is included in the statements of operations as change in fair value of derivative liabilities. Due to the conversion of the notes, at June 30, 2015 all of the Company’s derivative liabilities have been realized and there are no other derivative liabilities on outstanding convertible debentures as of June 30, 2016.

### Level 3 Valuation Techniques

Financial assets are considered Level 3 when their fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable. Level 3 financial liabilities consist of the derivative liabilities for which there is no current market for these securities such that the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation. At the date of the original transaction, the Company valued the convertible debenture that contains down round provisions using a lattice model, with the assistance of a valuation consultant, for which management understands the methodologies. This model incorporated transaction details such as the Company’s stock price, contractual terms, maturity, risk free rates, as well as assumptions about future financings, volatility, and holder behavior. Using assumptions, consistent with the original valuation, the Company has subsequently used the Black-Scholes model for calculating the fair value.

The Company is not a party to any hedge arrangements, commodity swap agreements or any other derivative financial instruments other than described above.

The table below provides a summary of the changes in fair value, including net transfers in and/or out, of all financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Derivative Liabilities</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2014</td>
<td>$1,871,337</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total unrealized gains or losses included in net loss</td>
<td>$(1,871,337)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2015</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total realized gains or losses included in net loss</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTE 6 — CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

The following table sets forth activity associated with the convertible debentures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in November 2008</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in February 2014</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in September 2014</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>$25,050</td>
<td>$500,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>$25,050</td>
<td>$500,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in November 2014</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in January 2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>convertible debentures issued in April - June 2016</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrying Amount</td>
<td>$1,565,000</td>
<td>$1,565,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Value</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Less: amount converted to shares | - | $1,725,000 |
| Total convertible debentures outstanding | $2,090,050 | $2,250,050 |
| Less: unamortized discount | $527,350 | $266,212 |
| Less: debt issuance costs | $115,342 | - |
| Total convertible debt, net of current portion | $1,039,656 | $258,838 |

| Less: current portion | - | $407,702 |
| Total convertible debentures, net of current portion | $1,039,656 | $258,838 |
NOTE 5 — FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company follows Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2011-04 “Fair Value Measurement” as it relates to financial assets and financial liabilities, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. The provisions of this standard apply to other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements.

This guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Hierarchical levels, as defined in this guidance and directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs to fair valuations of these assets and liabilities are as follows:

Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (e.g., interest rates); and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 – Inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable.

The reported fair values for financial instruments that use Level 2 and Level 3 inputs to determine fair value are based on a variety of factors and assumptions. Accordingly, certain fair values may not represent actual values of the financial instruments that could have been realized as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 or that will be realized in the future and do not include expenses that could be incurred in an actual sale or settlement.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable and current debt approximate their fair value due to the short maturity of those instruments.

Convertible Debentures

The Company measured the estimated fair value of the convertible debentures using significant observable inputs, representative of a Level 2 fair value measurement, including the interest and conversion rates for the instruments. The following table sets forth the fair value of the Company’s convertible debentures as of June 30, 2016 and 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 2016</th>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 2015</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carrying</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Carrying</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in September 2014</td>
<td>$ 25,050</td>
<td>$ 21,710</td>
<td>$ 25,050</td>
<td>$ 31,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
<td>$ 1,083,333</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
<td>$ 1,583,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in January 2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td>$ 1,565,000</td>
<td>$ 1,695,417</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in April - June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2016                      |              |       |              |       |

Derivative Liabilities

The Company has evaluated the application of ASC 815, “Derivatives and Hedging”, to the Convertible Debenture issued November 4, 2008. Based on the guidance in ASC 815, the Company concluded these instruments were required to be accounted for as derivatives as of July 1, 2009 due to the down round protection feature on the conversion price and the exercise price. The Company records the fair value of these derivatives on its consolidated balance sheets at fair value with changes in the values of these derivatives reflected in the consolidated statements of operations as “Change in fair value of derivative liabilities.” These derivative instruments were not designated as hedging instruments under ASC 815 and were categorized as Level 3 fair value assets. During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company recognized a gain of $1,871,337 and is included in the statements of operations as change in fair value of derivative liabilities.

Due to the conversion of the notes, at June 30, 2015 all of the Company’s derivative liabilities have been realized and there are no other derivative liabilities on outstanding convertible debentures as of June 30, 2016.

Level 3 Valuation Techniques

Financial assets are considered Level 3 when their fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable. Level 3 financial liabilities consist of the derivative liabilities for which there is no current market for these securities such that the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation. At the date of the original transaction, the Company valued the convertible debenture that contains down round provisions using a lattice model, with the assistance of a valuation consultant, for which management understands the methodologies. This model incorporated transaction details such as the Company’s stock price, contractual terms, maturity, risk free rates, as well as assumptions about future financings, volatility, and holder behavior. Using assumptions, consistent with the original valuation, the Company has subsequently used the Black-Scholes model for calculating the fair value.

The Company is not a party to any hedge arrangements, commodity swap agreements or any other derivative financial instruments other than described above.

The table below provides a summary of the changes in fair value, including net transfers in and/or out, of all financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Derivative Liabilities</th>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30,</td>
<td>$ 1,871,337</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total unrealized gains</td>
<td>(1,871,337)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or losses included in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net loss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30,</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total realized gains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or losses included in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net loss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30,</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 6 — CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

The following tables set forth activity associated with the convertible debentures:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 2016</th>
<th>June 30, 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in November 2008</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in February 2014</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 400,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in September 2014</td>
<td>$ 25,050</td>
<td>$ 500,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in November 2014</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ 350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in January 2015</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convertible debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issued in April - June</td>
<td>$ 1,565,000</td>
<td>$ 2,090,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2016                      |               | $ 2,250,050   |
|Less: amount converted to | -             | $ 1,725,000   |
|shares                   |               |               |
|Total convertible        | $ 2,090,050   | $ 525,050     |
|debentures outstanding   |               |               |
|Less: unamortized        | $ 527,350     | $ 266,212     |
|discount                 |               |               |
|Less: debt issuance costs| $ 115,342     | -             |
|                       | $ 1,447,358   | $ 258,838     |
|Less: current portion    | $ 407,702     | -             |
|Total convertible       | $ 1,039,656   | $ 258,838     |
|debentures, net of current portion | | |
Future maturities of convertible debentures for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ending December 30</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>Thereafter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,565,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### November 2008 Convertible Debenture

On November 4, 2008, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement, Debenture, Security Agreement, Subsidiary Guarantor Agreement, Registration Rights Agreement, Escrow Agreement, Stock Pledge Agreement and other related transactional documents (the “Transaction Documents”) to obtain $1,500,000 in gross proceeds from three non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the “Debenture Holders”) in exchange for 3,525,000 restricted shares of common stock of the Company (the “Restricted Shares”) and Debentures in the principal amount aggregating $1,500,000. Each Debenture originally had a term of three years maturing on November 4, 2011 bearing interest at the rate of 8% per annum and is pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty, subject to the Debenture Holders’ conversion rights. Starting in 2011, the Company obtained one year extensions of the maturity date of the Debentures through November 4, 2014. In partial consideration of such a loan extension, the Company agreed to issue to the Debenture Holders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,000,000 shares of common stock exercisable at $0.10 per share. These warrants contain cashless exercise provisions in the event that the fair market value of the shares in the event that the fair market value of the shares at the date of conversion, off-set by the reduction of the derivative liability.

Interest expense for the years ended December 30, 2016 and 2015 was $0 and $21,805, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, 50% of principal was outstanding.

### February 2014 Convertible Debenture

On February 6, 2014, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement, Debenture and Escrow Agreement to obtain $400,000 in gross proceeds from two non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the “Debenture Holders”). The Debentures have a term of two years maturing on January 31, 2016 and bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. The Debentures are pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture Holders have the right of conversion at a conversion price of $0.06 per share at any date. The Debenture Holders received 5,000,000 common stock warrants exercisable at $0.06 per share through December 31, 2016. The debt is secured by a security interest in certain microreactor equipment. Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the investor has certain preferential rights to fund a second microreactor at a cost of up to $650,000. Such rights were exercised as described under the January 2015 Convertible Debenture below.

In accounting for the above convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $348,105, recorded as debt discount and is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, two years. The Company recognized amortization of debt discount expense over the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $75,683, respectively. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $0 and $18,762, respectively.

In January 2015, the holders of the $400,000 convertible debenture converted into 10,000,000 shares of common stock. As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, 50% of principal was outstanding.

### September 2014 Convertible Debenture

Between September 16, 2014 and October 28, 2014, the Company entered into Convertible Debenture Agreements to obtain a total of $500,050 in gross proceeds from five non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the “Debenture Holders”). The Debentures have terms of five years maturing between September 16, 2014 and October 30, 2019. The Debentures bear interest at the rate of 6% per annum and are pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture Holders have the right of conversion at a conversion price of $0.15 per share at any date, and will receive an equal number of warrants having a strike price of $0.30 per share and a term of five years.

In accounting for the above convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $203,074, recorded as debt discount. The debt discount is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, five years. The Company recognized accretion of debt discount expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $203,074, respectively. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $230,309, respectively. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $1,528 and $5,100, respectively.

In October 2014, $350,000 of the Debentures were converted into 2,333,333 shares of common stock and an equal number of warrants and in December 2014, $125,000 of the Debentures were converted into 833,334 shares of common stock and an equal number of warrants. As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, $25,050 of principal was outstanding.

### November 2014 Convertible Debenture

On November 25, 2014, the Company entered into a Convertible Debenture Agreement which would allow the Company to borrow up to a total of $500,000 in gross proceeds from a non-affiliated party. The Debenture has a term of five years maturing on November 25, 2019 and bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum and is pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture holder funded five times between December 2014 and April 2015 for total proceeds to the Company of $250,000. The first three fundings of $50,000 each converted at $0.15 per share, and received an equal number of warrants having a strike price of $0.30 per share and a term of two years. The fourth funding of $50,000 and the fifth funding of $150,000 converted at $0.12 and $0.10 per share, respectively. In January 2015 $100,000 was converted into 666,667 of common stock and in April 2015 $250,000 was converted into 2,250,000 of common stock.

The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $150,833, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, 50% of principal was outstanding and on September 18, 2015, the Company notified the debenture holder that per the terms of the debenture, the debenture was deemed cancelled.

### January 2015 Convertible Debenture

On January 15, 2015, the Company entered into Convertible Debenture Agreements to obtain $500,000 in gross proceeds from two non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the “Debenture Holders”). The Debentures have a term of two years maturing on January 15, 2017 and bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. The debentures are pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture Holders have the right of conversion at a conversion price of $0.06 per share at any date. The Debenture Holders received 6,250,000 common shares as of January 15, 2015. The debt is secured by a security interest in certain microreactor equipment. The Agreement also provides for the investors to have the right to appoint one member to the Company’s Board of Directors in the event that any one of the aforementioned debentures are converted into stock of the Company.

In accounting for the convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $348,105, recorded as debt discount and is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, two years. The Company recognized accretion of debt discount expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $173,914 and $81,893, respectively. The effective interest rate used during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was approximately 9% and 15%, respectively. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $151,895, respectively. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $40,110 and $18,192, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016, $500,000 of principal was outstanding.

### April - June 2016 Convertible Debentures

During the fourth quarter of the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company sold 1,565 Units for total proceeds of $1,565,000 from three affiliated and fourteen non-affiliated parties. Each Unit consists of a $1,000 Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note (each, a “Note”) and a warrant to purchase 4,166 shares of the Company’s common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the “Common Stock”) at a purchase price of $0.15 per share (each, a “Warrant”) over a period of five years. The Notes which were issued at face value have a maturity of May 20, 2020 and a term of five years.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, 50% of principal was outstanding.
On November 4, 2008, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement, Debenture, Security Agreement, Subsidiary Guaranty Agreement, Registration Rights Agreement, Escrow Agreement, Stock Pledge Agreement and other related transactional documents (the "Transaction Documents") to obtain $1,500,000 in gross proceeds from three non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Debenture Holders") in exchange for 3,525,000 restricted shares of common stock of the Company (the "Restricted Shares") and Debentures in the principal amount aggregating $1,500,000. Each Debenture originally had a term of three years maturing on November 4, 2011 bearing interest at the rate of 8% per annum and is pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty, subject to the Debenture Holders' conversion rights. Starting in 2011, the Company obtained one year extensions of the maturity date of the Debentures through November 4, 2014. In partial consideration of such a loan extension, the Company agreed to issue to the Debenture Holders warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,000,000 shares of common stock exercisable at $0.10 per share. These warrants contain cashless exercise provisions in the event that the Company fails to file its registration statement in a timely manner. When the maturity date was extended in June 2013 to November 4, 2014, the conversion price per share was lowered to $0.06 per share. On June 30, 2014, $1,000,000 of the Debentures were converted into 16,666,667 common shares. The remaining $500,000 was converted at $0.06 per share into 8,333,333 common shares at the due date November 4, 2014. The Company recorded the conversion at the fair market value of the shares at the date of conversion, off-set by the reduction of the derivative liability.

Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $0 and $21,805, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, $0 of principal was outstanding.

February 2014 Convertible Debenture

On February 6, 2014, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement, Debenture and Escrow Agreement to obtain $400,000 in gross proceeds from two non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Debenture Holders"). The Debentures have a term of two years maturing on January 31, 2016 and bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. The Debentures are pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture Holders have the right of conversion at a conversion price of $0.04 per share at any date. The Debenture Holders received 5,000,000 common stock warrants exercisable at $0.06 per share through December 31, 2016. The debt is secured by a security interest in certain microreactor equipment. Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the investor has certain preferential rights to fund a second microreactor at a cost of up to $650,000. Such rights were exercised as described under the January 2015 Convertible Debenture below.

In accounting for the above convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $95,603, recorded as debt discount. The debt discount is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, two years. The Company recognized amortization of debt discount expense of the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $75,683, respectively. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $0 and $18,762, respectively.

In January 2015, the holders of the $400,000 convertible debenture converted into 10,000,000 shares of common stock. As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, $0 of principal was outstanding.

September 2014 Convertible Debenture

Between September 16, 2014 and October 28, 2014, the Company entered into Convertible Debenture Agreements to obtain a total of $500,000 in gross proceeds from five non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Debenture Holders"). The Debentures have terms of five years maturing between September 16, 2014 and October 30, 2019. The Debentures bear interest at the rate of 6% per annum and are pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture Holders have the right of conversion at a conversion price of $0.15 per share at any date, and will receive an equal number of warrants having a strike price of $0.30 per share and a term of five years.

In accounting for the above convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $203,074, recorded as debt discount. The debt discount is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, five years. The Company recognized accretion of debt discount expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $203,074, respectively. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $230,309, respectively. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $1,528 and $5,100, respectively.

In October 2014, $550,000 of the Debentures were converted into 2,333,333 shares of common stock and an equal number of warrants and in December 2014, $125,000 of the Debentures were converted into 833,334 shares of common stock and an equal number of warrants. As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, $25,050 of principal was outstanding.

November 2014 Convertible Debenture

On November 25, 2014, the Company entered into a Convertible Debenture Agreement which would allow the Company to borrow up to a total of $500,000 in gross proceeds from a non-affiliated party. The Debenture has a term of five years maturing on November 25, 2019 and bears interest at the rate of 6% per annum and is pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture holder funded five times between December 2014 and April 2015 for total proceeds to the Company of $250,000. The first three fundings of $50,000 each converted at $0.15 per share, and received an equal number of warrants having a strike price of $0.30 per share and a term of two years. The fourth funding of $50,000 and the fifth funding of $150,000 converted at $0.12 and $0.10 per share, respectively. In January 2015 $100,000 was converted into 666,667 of common stock and in April 2015 $250,000 was converted into 2,250,000 of common stock.

The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $105,833, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, $0 of principal was outstanding and on September 18, 2015, the Company notified the debenture holder that per the terms of the debenture, the debenture was deemed cancelled.

January 2015 Convertible Debenture

On January 15, 2015, the Company entered into Convertible Debenture Agreements to obtain $500,000 in gross proceeds from two non-affiliated parties (collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Debenture Holders"). The Debentures have a term of two years maturing on January 15, 2017 and bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum. The debentures are pre-payable by the Company at any time without penalty. The Debenture Holders have the right of conversion at a conversion price of $0.06 per share at any date. The Debenture Holders received 6,250,000 common stock on January 15, 2017. The debt is secured by a security interest in certain microreactor equipment. The Agreement also provides for the investors to have the right to appoint one member to the Company’s Board of Directors in the event that any one of the aforementioned debentures are converted into stock of the Company.

In accounting for the convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $348,105, recorded as debt discount and is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, two years. The Company recognized accretion of debt discount expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $173,914 and $81,893, respectively. The effective interest rate used during the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was approximately 9% and 15%, respectively. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 of $0 and $151,895, respectively. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $40,110 and $18,192, respectively.

As of June 30, 2016, $500,000 of principal was outstanding.

April - June 2016 Convertible Debentures

During the fourth quarter of the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company sold 1,565 Units for total proceeds of $1,565,000 from three affiliated and fourteen non-affiliated parties. Each Unit consists of a $1,000 Unsecured Convertible Promissory Note (each, a "Note") and a warrant to purchase 4,166 shares of the Company’s common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Common Stock") at a purchase price of $0.15 per share (each, a "Warrant") over a period of five years. The Notes which were issued at face value have a maturity of two years from the date of issuance, bear interest at the rate of 8% per annum (the interest rate was previously reported as 6% on the Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2016) and are convertible into unregistered and restricted shares of Common Stock at $0.12 per share, subject to normal and customary adjustments including (a) any subdivisions, combinations and classifications of the Common Stock; or (b) any payment, issuance or distribution by the Company to its stockholders of (i) a stock dividend, (ii) debt securities of the Company, or (iii) warrants or rights to purchase stock (other than cash dividends payable out of earnings or surplus in the ordinary course of business). The conversion price also is subject to a full ratchet adjustment upon the Company’s issuance of Common Stock, warrants, or rights to purchase Common Stock or securities convertible into Common Stock for a consideration per share which is less than the then applicable conversion price.
of the Notes excluding Common Stock and options issued to officers, directors, and employees of the Company, except for the exercise or conversion of existing convertible securities of the Company. In evaluating the accounting treatment of this anti-dilution feature, the Company believes that is has control over whether or not the anti-dilution feature will be exercised. The Company is able to decide on which type of financing is raised, and thus the Company can prevent the issuance of shares at a price below the anti-dilution strike price. The number of Warrants and exercise price is proportionately adjustable for events including subdivisions, combinations or consolidations, reclassifications, exchanges, mergers, and reorganizations.

In accounting for the convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $486,487, recorded as debt discount and is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, two years. The Company recognized accretion of debt discount expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 of $51,435. The effective interest rate used during the year ended June 30, 2016 was approximately 17%. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 of $513,941. Interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $25,849.

As of June 30, 2016, $1,565,000 of principal was outstanding.

NOTE 7 — NOTES PAYABLE

Promissory Note

In February 2016 the Company issued an unsecured promissory note for $150,000 to a private individual at an interest rate of 0.5% per annum. The note was due May 5, 2016. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $727 and $0, respectively. On May 6, 2016, the note was paid in full.

Note Payable – Insurance

In March 2016, to finance an insurance premium, the Company issued a negotiable promissory note for $20,024 at an interest rate of 4.87% per annum. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $265 and $0, respectively. The note is due November 11, 2016. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2016 was $10,093.

NOTE 8 — EQUITY TRANSACTIONS

Common Stock

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company issued 1,000,000 shares of common stock for cash proceeds of $100,000. Additionally, investors exercised options and warrants to purchase 13,454,669 shares of common stock for cash proceeds of $385,500 and forgiveness of a liability of the Company of $39,178. Included were cashless exercises of 3,325,000 options and 8,217,634 warrants that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company granted 2,800,000 shares of common stock to consultants at the fair market value of $280,000. This was recognized as a prepaid asset and will be amortized to expense over the life of the agreement. Additionally, the Company granted 100,000 shares of common stock to consultants at the fair market value of $10,000 and was recognized as general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company cancelled 638,300 shares of common stock. See Note 17.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company issued 15,081,815 shares of common stock for cash proceeds of $1,022,616. This was recognized as general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company granted 6,928,324 common stock to consultants at the fair market value of $1,022,616. This was recognized as general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company issued 561,679 shares of common stock to a lender, in exchange for interest due, in the amount of $40,568.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, holders of convertible notes elected to convert debt of $1,725,000 into 24,416,667 shares of common stock.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company cancelled 5,772,222 shares of common stock. Of this amount, 2,600,000 shares are related to the settlement of a lawsuit with a former employee, see Note 16, and 3,172,222 shares are other cancellations that took place throughout the year.

NOTE 9 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company follows ASC 718 “Compensation — Stock Compensation” for share-based payments which requires all stock-based payments, including stock options, to be recognized as an operating expense over the vesting period, based on their grant date fair values.

In October 2009 the Board of Directors authorized the approval of a stock option plan covering 7,500,000 shares of common stock, which was increased to 10,000,000 shares in December 2009 and approved by stockholders in January 2010. The Plan provides for the direct issuance of common stock and the grant of incentive and non-incentive stock options. As of June 30, 2016, 9,200,000 options have been granted, with terms ranging from five to ten years, and 250,000 have been cancelled.

In March 2012, 3,500,000 stock options, with a term of five years, were granted outside of a stock option plan.

In January 2013 the Board of Directors authorized the approval of a stock option plan covering 20,000,000 shares of common stock, which was increased to 60,000,000 shares in March 2013 and approved by stockholders in March 2013. The Plan provides for the direct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock Warrants</th>
<th>Weighted Average Exercise Price</th>
<th>Weighted Average Number of Remaining Contractual Term in Years</th>
<th>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2014</td>
<td>$ 0.07</td>
<td>41,666,515</td>
<td>$ 0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expired</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>(4,135,000 )</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>21,391,859</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>(9,581,723 )</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>(5,056,818 )</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2015</td>
<td>$ 0.09</td>
<td>48,284,833</td>
<td>$ 0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expired</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>(10,709,642 )</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>17,572,843</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>(15,469,062 )</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>(416,667 )</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$ 0.11</td>
<td>39,262,305</td>
<td>2.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested and exercisable as of June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$ 0.11</td>
<td>39,262,305</td>
<td>2.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 8,217,634 and 875,000 warrants were exercised in cashless transactions that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

Outstanding warrants at June 30, 2016 expire during the period September 2016 to June 2021 and have exercise prices ranging from $0.04 to $0.30.

Salaries Converted to Equity

During the year ended June 30, 2016, certain officers and employees converted accrued salaries of $409,667 into 6,827,778 warrants to purchase the Company’s common stock. The warrants are exercisable at $0.06 per share for a period of two years. The fair value of the stock warrants at the time of conversion was $821,979. The variance of $412,312 was recognized as stock-based compensation in general and administrative expense.

There were no salary conversions during the year ended June 30, 2015.

The following table summarizes the number of shares of the Company’s stock warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2016 and 2015:
of the Notes excluding Common Stock and options issued to officers, directors, and employees of the Company, except for the exercise or conversion of existing convertible securities of the Company. In evaluating the accounting treatment of this anti-dilution feature, the Company believes that it has control over whether or not the anti-dilution feature will be exercised. The Company is able to decide on which type of financing is raised, and thus the Company can prevent the issuance of shares at a price below the anti-dilution strike price. The number of Warrants and exercise price is proportionately adjustable for events including subdivisions, combinations or consolidations, reclassifications, exchanges, mergers, and reorganizations.

In accounting for the convertible debentures, the Company allocated the fair value of the warrants to the proceeds received in the amount of $486,487, recorded as debt discount and is amortized using the effective interest rate method over the life of the loan, two years. The Company recognized accretion of debt discount expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 of $51,435. The effective interest rate used during the year ended June 30, 2016 was approximately 17%. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 of $513,941. Interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 was $25,849.

As of June 30, 2016, $1,565,000 of principal was outstanding.

**NOTE 7 — NOTES PAYABLE**

Promissory Note

In February 2016 the Company issued an unsecured promissory note for $150,000 to a private individual at an interest rate of 0.5% per annum. The note was due May 5, 2016. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $172 and $0, respectively. On May 6, 2016, the note was paid in full.

Note Payable – Insurance

In March 2016, to finance an insurance premium, the Company issued a negotiable promissory note for $20,024 at an interest rate of 3% per annum. The note was due May 5, 2016. Interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $172 and $0, respectively. On May 6, 2016, the note was paid in full.

**NOTE 8 — EQUITY TRANSACTIONS**

Common Stock

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company issued 1,000,000 shares of common stock for cash proceeds of $100,000. Additionally, investors exercised options and warrants to purchase 13,454,669 shares of common stock for cash proceeds of $385,500 and forgiveness of a liability of the Company of $39,178. Included were cashless exercises of 3,325,000 options and 8,217,634 warrants that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 8,217,634 and 875,000 warrants were exercised in cashless transactions that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, 1,000,000 shares of common stock were issued for cash proceeds of $100,000. Additionally, investors exercised options and warrants to purchase 13,454,669 shares of common stock for cash proceeds of $385,500 and forgiveness of a liability of the Company of $39,178. Included were cashless exercises of 3,325,000 options and 8,217,634 warrants that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company cancelled 638,300 shares of common stock. See Note 17.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company granted 2,800,000 shares of common stock to consultants at the fair market value of $280,000. This was recognized as a prepaid asset and will be amortized to expense over the life of the agreement. Additionally, the Company granted 100,000 shares of common stock to consultants at the fair market value of $10,000 and was recognized as general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company granted 6,928,324 common shares to consultants at the fair market value of $0.04 to $0.30.

During the year ended June 30, 2016, 561,679 shares of common stock to a lender, in exchange for interest due, in the amount of $40,568.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, holders of convertible notes elected to convert debt of $1,725,000 into 24,416,667 shares of common stock.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company granted 6,928,324 common shares to consultants at the fair market value of $0.04 to $0.30. This was recognized as general and administrative expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2015, the Company issued 5,772,222 shares of common stock. Of this amount, 2,600,000 shares are related to the settlement of a lawsuit with a former employee, see Note 16, and 3,172,222 shares are other cancellations that took place throughout the year.

During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 8,217,634 and 875,000 warrants were exercised in cashless transactions that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

Outstanding warrants at June 30, 2016 expire during the period September 2016 to June 2021 and have exercise prices ranging from $0.04 to $0.30.

Salaries Converted to Equity

During the year ended June 30, 2016, certain officers and employees converted accrued salaries of $409,667 into 6,827,778 warrants to purchase the Company’s common stock. The warrants are exercisable at $0.06 per share for a period of two years. The fair value of the stock warrants at the time of conversion was $821,979. The variance of $412,312 was recognized as stock-based compensation in general and administrative expense.

There were no salary conversions during the year ended June 30, 2015.

**NOTE 9 — STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

The Company follows ASC 718 “Compensation — Stock Compensation” for share-based payments which requires all stock-based payments, including stock options, to be recognized as an operating expense over the vesting period, based on their grant date fair values.

In October 2009 the Board of Directors authorized the approval of a stock option plan covering 7,500,000 shares of common stock, which was increased to 10,000,000 shares in December 2009 and approved by stockholders in January 2010. The Plan provides for the direct issuance of common stock and the grant of incentive and non-incentive stock options. As of June 30, 2016, 9,200,000 options have been granted, with terms ranging from five to ten years, and 250,000 have been cancelled.

In March 2012, 3,500,000 stock options, with a term of five years, were granted outside of a stock option plan.

In January 2013 the Board of Directors authorized the approval of a stock option plan covering 20,000,000 shares of common stock, which was increased to 60,000,000 shares in March 2013 and approved by stockholders in March 2013. The Plan provides for the direct issuance of common stock and the grant of incentive and non-incentive stock options. As of June 30, 2016, 9,200,000 options have been granted, with terms ranging from five to ten years, and 250,000 have been cancelled.

During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 8,217,634 and 875,000 warrants were exercised in cashless transactions that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

**Stock Warrants**

A summary of activity of the Company’s stock warrants for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Balance</th>
<th>Exercised</th>
<th>Expired</th>
<th>Granted</th>
<th>Cancelled</th>
<th>Contractual Term in Years</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2014</td>
<td>$0.07</td>
<td>41,666,515</td>
<td>$0.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2015</td>
<td>$0.13</td>
<td>48,284,833</td>
<td>$0.09</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>$0.24</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 8,217,634 and 875,000 warrants were exercised in cashless transactions that resulted in the issuance of 4,056,612 and 591,667 shares of common stock, respectively.

Outstanding warrants at June 30, 2016 expire during the period September 2016 to June 2021 and have exercise prices ranging from $0.04 to $0.30.
incurrence of common stock and the grant of incentive and non-incentive stock options. As of June 30, 2016, 72,653,473 options have been granted, with terms ranging from three to ten years, 3,325,000 have been exercised and 12,703,225 have been cancelled.

On February 17, 2016, the Shareholders approved the 2015 Employee Benefit and Consulting Services Compensation Plan covering 15,000,000 shares. The Plan provides for the direct issuance of common stock and the grant of incentive and non-incentive stock options. As of June 30, 2016, 300,000 options have been granted with terms of ten years.

In June 2016, 6,000,000 stock options, with a term of ten years, were granted outside of a stock option plan.

**Incentive Stock Options:** The Company estimates the fair value of each stock option on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model. The volatility is based on expected volatility over the expected life of thirty-six to sixty months. Compensation cost is recognized based on awards that are ultimately expected to vest, therefore, the Company has reduced the cost for estimated forfeitures based on historical forfeiture rates, which were between 14% and 16% during the year ended June 30, 2016. As the Company has not historically declared dividends, the dividend yield used in the calculation is zero. Actual value realized, if any, is dependent on the future performance of the Company’s common stock and overall stock market conditions. There is no assurance the value realized by an optionee will be at or near the value estimated by the Black-Scholes-Merton model.

The following assumptions were used for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expected volatility</th>
<th>143.92 %</th>
<th>149.98 %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expected dividend yield</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk-free interest rates</td>
<td>1.28 %</td>
<td>1.71 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected term (in years)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The computation of expected volatility during the year ended June 30, 2016 was based on the historical volatility. Historical volatility was calculated from historical data for the time approximately equal to the expected term of the option award starting from the grant date. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based upon the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the period corresponding with the expected life of the option.

A summary of the activity of the Company’s stock options for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optioned</th>
<th>Contractual</th>
<th>Fair Value</th>
<th>Aggregate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Price</td>
<td>Number of Shares</td>
<td>Term in Years</td>
<td>Intrinsic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted Average</td>
<td>Weighted Average</td>
<td>Weighted Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.06</td>
<td>59,103,473</td>
<td>$0.09</td>
<td>$13,268,088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Balance as of June 30, 2014*

**Granted:** 1,500,000

**Vested:** 250,000

**Forfeited:** (750,000)

*Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2015*

**Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2016**

**Forfeited:** (750,000)

*Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2016*

Compensation expense associated with restricted stock of $245,575 and $201,370 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, was included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The total cost of nonvested stock awards which the Company had not yet recognized was $1,597,559 at June 30, 2016. Such amounts are expected to be recognized over a period of 3 years.

**Restricted Stock:** To encourage retention and performance, the Company granted certain employees restricted shares of common stock with a fair value per share determined in accordance with conventional valuation techniques, including but not limited to, arm’s length transactions, net book value or multiples of comparable company earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, as applicable. Generally, the stock vests over a 3 year period. A summary of the activity of the Company’s restricted stock awards for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nonvested Restricted Share Awards</th>
<th>Number of Shares</th>
<th>Weighted Average</th>
<th>Weighted Grant Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2014</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2015*

**Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2016**

**Forfeited:** (750,000)

*Nonvested restricted shares outstanding as of June 30, 2016*

Compensation expense associated with restricted stock of $245,575 and $201,370 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, was included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The total cost of nonvested stock awards which the Company had not yet recognized was $218,055 at June 30, 2016. This amount is expected to be recognized over a period of 1.25 years.

**Agreements with Officers and Employees:** In June 2016, the Company’s officers and certain employees owning options to purchase 60,670,933 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and the Company does not have to reserve for the issuance of shares of common stock underlying their options until the earlier of June 30, 2017 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could hap-
The computation of expected volatility during the year ended June 30, 2016 was based on the historical volatility. Historical volatility was calculated from historical data for the time approximately equal to the expected term of the option award starting from the grant date. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based upon the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the period corresponding with the expected life of the option.

A summary of the activity of the Company’s stock options for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Period</th>
<th>Weighted Average Exercise Price</th>
<th>Weighted Average Number of Shares Remaining</th>
<th>Weighted Average Option Date</th>
<th>Weighted Average Term in Years</th>
<th>Weighted Average Fair Value at Grant Date</th>
<th>Weighted Average Intrinsic Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2014</td>
<td>$0.06</td>
<td>59,103,473</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.09</td>
<td>$13,268,088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expired</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>16,300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancelled</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>(7,665,725)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance as of June 30, 2015</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>67,737,748</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>8,357,574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expired</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>16,250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercised</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>(3,325,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compensation expense associated with restricted stock of $245,575 and $201,370 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, was included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The total cost of nonvested stock options which the Company had not yet recognized was $1,597,559 at June 30, 2016. Such amounts are expected to be recognized over a period of 3 years.

### Restrict Stock:

To encourage retention and performance, the Company granted certain employees restricted shares of common stock with a fair value per share determined in accordance with conventional valuation techniques, including but not limited to, arm’s length transactions, net book value or multiples of comparable company earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, as applicable. Generally, the stock vests over a 3-year period. A summary of the activity of the Company’s restricted stock awards for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 is presented below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Nonvested Restricted Share Awards</th>
<th>Weighted Average Grant Date</th>
<th>Weighted Average Fair Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nonvested restricted shares outstanding at June 30, 2014</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonvested restricted shares outstanding at June 30, 2015</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granted</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested</td>
<td>(750,000)</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonvested restricted shares outstanding at June 30, 2016</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compensation expense associated with restricted stock of $245,575 and $201,370 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, was included in general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The total cost of nonvested stock awards which the Company had not yet recognized was $218,055 at June 30, 2016. This amount is expected to be recognized over a period of 1.25 years.

### Agreements with Officers and Employees:

In June 2016, the Company’s officers and certain employees owning options to purchase 60,670,933 shares of the Company’s common stock entered into an agreement with the Company that such persons cannot exercise their options and the Company does not have to reserve for the issuance of shares of common stock underlying their options until the earlier of June 30, 2017 or the Company having unreserved shares sufficient for all outstanding options to be exercised. This could hap-
NOTE 10 — LOSS PER SHARE

The Company follows ASC 260, “Earnings Per Share” for share-based payments that are considered to be participating securities within the definition provided by the standard. All share-based payment awards that contained non-forfeitable rights to dividends, whether paid or unpaid, were designated as participating securities and included in the computation of earnings per share (“EPS”).

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted loss per share:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>($6,105,950)</td>
<td>($2,002,009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted average common shares outstanding:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted</td>
<td>318,325,221</td>
<td>277,765,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted loss per share</td>
<td>($0.02)</td>
<td>($0.01)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 39,262,305 and 48,284,833 stock warrants, respectively, were excluded from diluted earnings per share because they are considered anti-dilutive.

For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 75,375,248 and 67,737,748 stock options, respectively, were excluded from diluted earnings per share because they are considered anti-dilutive.

NOTE 11 — REVENUE

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company recognized revenue of $240,835. Of this amount, $225,000 is a result of the Company entering into a funded product development agreement (the “Agreement”) with leading global film manufacturer, Nitto Denko Corporation. The $225,000 represents full payment pursuant to the Agreement. The Company worked with Nitto Denko Corporation to develop quantum dot material; however, the Agreement did not require specific deliverables by the Company. The Agreement did place certain restrictions on the Company’s ability to communicate with a limited number of specifically named businesses during the four month term of the agreement. Management does not believe the restrictions had a material negative effect on the Company’s business prospects.

NOTE 12 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Agreement with Rice University

On August 20, 2008, Solterra entered into a License Agreement with Rice University, which was amended and restated on September 26, 2011; also on September 26, 2011, QMC entered into a License Agreement with Rice (collectively the “Rice License Agreements”). On August 21, 2013, QMC and Solterra each entered into amended license agreements with Rice University. QMC and Solterra entered into second amended license agreements with Rice University on March 15 and 24, 2016, respectively.

The Rice License Agreements, as amended, require the payment of certain patent fees to Rice and for QMC and Solterra to meet certain milestones by specific dates. Pursuant to the Solterra Rice License Agreement, as amended, Rice is entitled to receive, during the term, certain royalties of adjusted gross sales (as defined therein) ranging from 2% to 4% for photovoltaic cells and 7.5% of adjusted gross sales for QDs sold in electronic and medical applications. Additionally, minimum royalties payable under the Solterra Rice License Agreement include $100,000 due January 1, 2017, $356,250 due January 1, 2018, $1,453,500 due January 1, 2019, $3,153,600 due January 1, 2020 and each January 1 of every year thereafter, subject to adjustments for changes in the consumer pricing index. Pursuant to the QMC Rice License Agreement, as amended, Rice is entitled to receive, during the term, a royalty of 7.5% of adjusted gross sales for QDs sold in electronic and medical applications. Additionally, minimum royalties payable under the QMC Rice License Agreement include $117,000 due January 1, 2017, $292,500 due January 1, 2018, $585,000 due January 1, 2019 and each January 1 of every year thereafter, subject to adjustments for changes in the consumer pricing index. The Rice License Agreements and subsequent amendments have been filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.

Agreement with University of Arizona

Solterra entered into an exclusive Patent License Agreement with the University of Arizona ("UA") in July 2009. On June 8, 2016, Solterra entered into an amended license agreement with UA. Pursuant to UA License Agreement, as amended, Solterra is obligated to pay minimum annual royalties of $50,000 by December 31, 2016, $125,000 by June 30, 2017 and $200,000 on each June 30th thereafter, subject to adjustments for increases in the consumer price index. Royalties based on net sales are 2% of net sales of licensed products for non-display electronic component applications and 2.5% of net sales of licensed products for printed electronic displays. The UA License Agreements and subsequent amendments have been filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.

Agreement with Texas State University

The Company entered into a Service Agreement with Texas State University (“TSU”) by which the Company occupies certain office and lab space at TSU’s STAR Park Science Technology and Advanced Research Facility. The agreement is month-to-month and can be terminated with 30-days written notice of either party.

The following table summarizes future commitments of minimum royalties related to license agreements with universities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th>License Agreements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$392,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>848,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,238,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,938,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,938,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thereafter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,938,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$15,295,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating Leases

The Company leases certain office and lab space under a month-to-month operating lease agreement. Rental expense for the operating lease for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $50,088 and $15,985, respectively.

NOTE 13 — CONCENTRATIONS

The Company owns the design of its microreactors and currently contracts with only one supplier to manufacture this equipment. No long-term supply contract exists. There are a limited number of manufacturers of this kind of equipment, and a change in suppliers could result in a significant delay in the delivery time of future equipment. Unless such a delay involved replacement of current capacity, it would not necessarily have an adverse effect on the Company’s near-term operating results.

The Company has licensed certain patents from Rice University and the University of Arizona. While neither is required for the Company’s immediate business opportunities in displays and solid state lighting, it is expected that the Company will market products utilizing these patents or otherwise derive revenue from them in the future. It may not be possible to replace this intellectual property if the Company loses its rights, and future business opportunities could be adversely affected if these rights are lost.

NOTE 14 — INCOME TAXES

The components of income tax expense/(benefit) were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agreements

The Company follows ASC 260, “Earnings Per Share” for share-based payments that are considered to be participating securities within the definition provided by the standard. All share-based payment awards that contained non-forfeitable rights to dividends, whether paid or unpaid, were designated as participating securities and included in the computation of earnings per share (“EPS”).

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted loss per share:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net loss</td>
<td>$(6,105,950)</td>
<td>$(2,002,009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted average common shares outstanding:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted</td>
<td>318,325,221</td>
<td>277,765,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic and diluted loss per share</td>
<td>$(0.02)</td>
<td>$(0.01)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 39,262,305 and 48,284,833 stock warrants, respectively, were excluded from diluted earnings per share because they are considered anti-dilutive.

For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, 75,375,248 and 67,737,748 stock options, respectively, were excluded from diluted earnings per share because they are considered anti-dilutive.

Licenses

The following table summarizes future commitments of minimum royalties related to license agreements with universities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>License Agreement</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>2021</th>
<th>Thereafter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solterra entered into an exclusive Patent License Agreement with the University of Arizona (“UA”) in July 2009. On June 8, 2016, Solterra entered into an amended license agreement with UA. Pursuant to UA License Agreement, as amended, Solterra is obligated to pay minimum annual royalties of $50,000 by December 31, 2016, $125,000 by June 30, 2017 and $200,000 on each June 30th thereafter, subject to adjustments for increases in the consumer price index. Royalties based on net sales are 2% of net sales of licensed products for non-display electronic component applications and 2.5% of net sales of licensed products for printed electronic displays. The UA License Agreements and subsequent amendments have been filed on Form 8-K and are incorporated by reference herein.</td>
<td>$392,000</td>
<td>848,750</td>
<td>2,238,500</td>
<td>3,938,600</td>
<td>3,938,600</td>
<td>3,938,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operating Leases

The Company leases certain office and lab space under a month-to-month operating lease agreement. Rental expense for the operating lease for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was $50,088 and $15,985, respectively.

Concentrations

The Company owns the design of its micromixers and currently contracts with only one supplier to manufacture this equipment. No long-term supply contract exists. There are a limited number of manufacturers of this kind of equipment, and a change in suppliers could result in a significant delay in the delivery time of future equipment. Unless such a delay involved replacement of current capacity, it would not necessarily have an adverse effect on the Company’s near-term operating results.

Taxes

The components of income tax expense (benefit) were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Ended June 30</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Financial Statements
Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts reported for income tax purposes at the enacted tax rates in effect when the differences are anticipated to reverse. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period. Components of deferred income taxes are as follows:

A reconciliation of the expected U.S. tax expense (benefit) to income taxes is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected tax expense / (benefit) at U.S. statutory rate</td>
<td>$(2,076,023)</td>
<td>$(680,683)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals and entertainment</td>
<td>3,316</td>
<td>7,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>(636,255)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion</td>
<td>174,740</td>
<td>165,933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior year NOL true-up adjustment</td>
<td>(553,215)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock option shortfall</td>
<td>8,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior year NOL true-up adjustment</td>
<td>255,918</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in valuation allowance</td>
<td>1,986,364</td>
<td>1,143,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Income Tax Expense/(Benefit)</td>
<td>$(2,076,023)</td>
<td>$(680,683)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deferred income taxes as of June 30, 2016, consist of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net operating losses - federal</td>
<td>$8,688,918</td>
<td>$7,110,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation</td>
<td>1,882,874</td>
<td>1,347,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation of property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>(54,320)</td>
<td>(82,056)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization of licenses and patents</td>
<td>4,206</td>
<td>8,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrant Expense</td>
<td>(179,299)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Expenses</td>
<td>29,180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation allowance</td>
<td>(10,371,559)</td>
<td>(8,385,195)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net deferred tax assets/(liabilities)</td>
<td>$(2,076,023)</td>
<td>$(680,683)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2016, the Company had approximately $4,276,000 in U.S. net operating loss carryforwards that expire beginning in 2027. Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“IRC Section 382”), a corporation that undergoes an “ownership change” is subject to limitations on its use of pre-change NOL carryforwards to offset future taxable income. Within the meaning of IRC Section 382, an “ownership change” occurs when the aggregate stock ownership of certain stockholders (generally 5% shareholders, applying certain look-through rules and aggregation rules which combine unrelated shareholders that do not individually own 5% or more of the corporation’s stock into one or more “public groups” that may be treated as 5-percent shareholder) increases by more than 50 percentage points over such stockholders’ lowest percentage ownership during the testing period (generally three years). In general, the annual use limitation equals the aggregate value of common stock at the time of the ownership change multiplied by a specified tax-exempt interest rate. The Company believes there is a 382 limitation on its NOLs that will substantially limit the use of its NOLs in the future. However, the Company is currently evaluating whether or not and when an “ownership change” has occurred and, if so, what the annual limitation on NOL will be in future periods. The Company has recorded a valuation allowance on the entire NOL as it believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset associated with the NOLs will not be realized regardless of whether an “ownership change” has occurred.

The Company files income tax returns in the United States and is subject to examination by income tax authorities for years 2008 to present.

NOTE 15 — SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

The following is supplemental cash flow information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid for interest</td>
<td>$404,47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid for income taxes</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion of debentures into shares of common stock</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated value of warrants issued with convertible debentures</td>
<td>$486,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock warrants issued for conversion of accrued salaries</td>
<td>$409,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expense paid in shares of common stock</td>
<td>$61,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation of shares</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing of prepaid insurance</td>
<td>$10,093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock warrants issued as debt issuance costs</td>
<td>$73,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 16 — LITIGATION

During the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, the Company commenced an action against a former employee in Federal Court in Austin, Texas regarding the termination of his employment agreement. The Company was seeking to recover all common stock and cancel all options issued to the former employee as part of his employment agreement. The former employee filed a counterclaim against the Company alleging breach of contract of the employment agreement seeking allegedly unpaid compensation.

On December 22, 2014 the parties came to a non-appealable judgment agreement. Pursuant to this agreement, the former employee and the Company agreed that he may retain 2.4 million shares of stock and cancel all options issued to the former employee as part of his employment agreement. The former employee and the Company agreed that he may retain 2.4 million shares that were issued to him as part of his prior employment agreement. The former employee additionally agreed to forego $364,129 of accrued and unpaid wages, terminate all outstanding options and warrants of 7.7 million and 1.1 million, respectively, and return 2.6 million shares, which were part of his signing bonus, to the Company for cancellation. As a result of this settlement, the Company recorded a gain of $546,129 which is presented in the consolidated statements of operations as Gain on Settlement.

NOTE 17 — TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATED PARTY
Deferred tax assets/liabilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A reconciliation of the expected U.S. tax expense (benefit) to income taxes is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expected tax expense / (benefit) at U.S. statutory rate</td>
<td>$(2,076,023)</td>
<td>$(680,683)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals and entertainment</td>
<td>3,316</td>
<td>7,677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(636,255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficial conversion</td>
<td>174,740</td>
<td>165,933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior year NOL true-up adjustment</td>
<td>(553,215)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock option shortfall</td>
<td>8,900</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior year warrant valuation adjustment</td>
<td>255,918</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in valuation allowance</td>
<td>1,986,364</td>
<td>1,143,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Income Tax Expense/(Benefit)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts reported for income tax purposes at the enacted tax rates in effect when the differences are anticipated to reverse. A deferred tax asset will be reduced by a valuation allowance when, based on the Company’s estimates, it is more likely than not that a portion of those assets will not be realized in a future period.

Components of deferred income taxes are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net operating losses - federal</td>
<td>$8,688,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock-based compensation</td>
<td>1,882,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation of property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>(54,320)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amortization of licenses and patents</td>
<td>4,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrant Expense</td>
<td>(179,299)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Expenses</td>
<td>29,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation allowance</td>
<td>(10,371,559)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net deferred tax assets/liabilities</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of June 30, 2016, the Company had approximately $25,556,000 in U.S. net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards that expire beginning in 2029. Under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("IRC Section 382"), a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its use of pre-change NOL carryforwards to offset future taxable income. Within the meaning of IRC Section 382, an "ownership change" occurs when the aggregate stock ownership of certain stockholders (generally 5% shareholders, applying certain look-through rules and aggregation rules which combine unrelated shareholders that do not individually own 5% or more of the corporation’s stock into one or more "public groups" that may be treated as 5-percent shareholder) increases by more than 50 percentage points over such stockholders’ lowest percentage ownership during the testing period (generally three years). In general, the annual use limitation equals the aggregate value of common stock at the time of the ownership change multiplied by a specified tax-exempt interest rate. The Company believes there is a 382 limitation on its NOLs that will substantially limit the use of its NOLs in the future. However, the Company is currently evaluating whether or not and when an "ownership change" has occurred and, if so, what the annual limitation on NOL will be in future periods. The Company has recorded a valuation allowance on the entire NOL as it believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax asset associated with the NOLs will not be realized regardless of whether an "ownership change" has occurred.

The Company files income tax returns in the United States and is subject to examination by income tax authorities for years 2008 to present.

### NOTE 15 — SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

The following is supplemental cash flow information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid for interest</td>
<td>$40,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash paid for income taxes</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year Ended June 30,</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion of debentures into shares of common stock</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocated value of warrants issued with convertible debentures</td>
<td>486,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock warrants issued for conversion of accrued salaries</td>
<td>409,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid expense paid in shares of common stock</td>
<td>61,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancellation of shares</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financing of prepaid insurance</td>
<td>10,093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock warrants issued as debt issuance costs</td>
<td>73,044</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTE 16 — LITIGATION

During the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, the Company commenced an action against a former employee in Federal Court in Austin, Texas regarding the termination of his employment agreement. The Company was seeking to recover all common stock and cancel all options issued to the former employee as part of his employment agreement. The former employee filed a counterclaim against the Company alleging breach of contract of the employment agreement seeking allegedly unpaid compensation.

On December 22, 2014 the parties came to a non-appealable judgment agreement. Pursuant to this agreement, the former employee and the Company agreed that he may retain 2.4 million shares that were issued to him as part of his prior employment agreement. The former employee additionally agreed to forego $364,129 of accrued and unpaid wages, terminate all outstanding options and warrants of 7.7 million and 1.1 million, respectively, and return 2.6 million shares, which were part of his signing bonus, to the Company for cancellation. As a result of this settlement, the Company recorded a gain of $546,129 which is presented in the consolidated statements of operations as Gain on Settlement.

### NOTE 17 — TRANSACTIONS WITH AFFILIATED PARTY
NOTE 18 — RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The revenue recognition standard affects all entities that have contracts with customers, except for certain items. The new revenue recognition standard eliminates the transaction and industry-specific revenue recognition guidance under current generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and replaces it with a principle-based approach for determining revenue recognition. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date, which defers the effective date of ASU 2014-09 for all entities by one year. Public business entities are required to adopt the revenue recognition standard for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing. Early adoption of this updated guidance is permitted as of the original effective date of December 31, 2016. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation — Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. This ASU simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17, Income Taxes: Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes. This ASU requires entities to present deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets as noncurrent in a classified balance sheet. It thus simplifies the current guidance, which requires entities to separately present deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as current and noncurrent. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted. The Company has adopted this guidance effective for the year ended June 30, 2016.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases, which updates guidance on accounting for leases. The update requires that a lessee recognize in the statement of financial position a liability to make lease payments and a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term. For leases with a term of 12 months or less, a lessee is permitted to make an accounting policy election by class of underlying asset not to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities. Similar to current guidance, the update continues to differentiate between finance leases and operating leases; however, this distinction now primarily relates to differences in the manner of expense recognition over time and in the classification of lease payments in the statement of cash flows. The standards update is effective for interim and annual periods after December 15, 2018 with early adoption permitted. Entities are required to use a modified retrospective adoption, with certain relief provisions, for leases that exist or are entered into after the beginning of the earliest comparative period in the financial statements when adopted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15 Preparation of Financial Statements — Going Concern (Subtopic 205-30), Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern. Under GAAP, continuation of a reporting entity as a going concern is presumed as the basis for preparing financial statements unless and until the entity’s liquidation becomes imminent. Preparation of financial statements under this presumption is commonly referred to as the going concern basis of accounting. If and when an entity’s liquidation becomes imminent, financial statements should be prepared under the liquidation basis of accounting in accordance with Subtopic 205-30, Presentation of Financial Statements—Liquidation Basis of Accounting. Even when an entity’s liquidation is not imminent, there may be conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern. In those situations, financial statements should continue to be prepared under the going concern basis of accounting, but the amendments in this update should be followed to determine whether to disclose information about the relevant conditions and events. The amendments in this update are effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter.

Early adoption is permitted. The Company will continue to evaluate the going concern considerations in this ASU, however, at this time, the Company has not adopted this standard. The Company does not anticipate or expect adoption of this ASU will have a material effect to the consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 19 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In August 2016 the Company issued 200 Units of its previously announced private placement to a family member of a key executive for proceeds of $200,000. These Units are identical to the Units described in Note 6 under the heading “April - June 2016 Convertible Debentures”.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules:

Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the year ended</th>
<th>Balance at beginning of period</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Charged to costs and expenses</th>
<th>Charged to other accounts</th>
<th>Deductions</th>
<th>Balance at end of period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,385,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets</td>
<td>$7,241,867</td>
<td>$1,143,328</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$8,385,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,371,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets</td>
<td>$8,385,195</td>
<td>$1,897,967</td>
<td>$88,397</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$10,371,559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All other financial schedules are not required under the related instructions, or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference into the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-190025 and No. 333-190024) of Quantum Materials Corp. of our report dated September 23, 2016 with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Quantum Materials Corp. for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Quantum Materials Corp. for the year ended June 30, 2016.

/s/ Weaver & Tidwell L.L.P.
Houston, Texas
September 23, 2016

Exhibit 31(a)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Sriram Peruvemba, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Quantum Materials Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officer (if any) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures, and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report, based on such evaluation;

c) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting (if any) that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting;

I certify that the information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K fully complies with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and I have signed below.

/s/ Sriram Peruvemba
Sriram Peruvemba
NOTE 18 — RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The revenue recognition standard affects all entities that have contracts with customers, except for certain items. The new revenue recognition standard eliminates the transaction and industry-specific revenue recognition guidance under current generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and replaces it with a principle-based approach for determining revenue recognition. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date, which defers the effective date of ASU 2014-09 for all entities by one year. Public business entities are required to adopt the revenue recognition standard for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing. Early adoption of this updated guidance is permitted as of the original effective date of December 31, 2016. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation—Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. This ASU simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17, Income Taxes: Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes. This ASU requires entities to separately present deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as noncurrent in a classified balance sheet. It thus simplifies the current guidance, which requires entities to separately present deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as current and noncurrent. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption is permitted. The Company has adopted this guidance effective for the year ended June 30, 2016.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases, which updates guidance on accounting for leases. The update requires that a lessee recognize in the statement of financial position a liability to make lease payments and a right-of-use-asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term. For leases with a term of 12 months or less, a lessee is permitted to make an accounting policy election by class of underlying asset not to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities. Similar to current guidance, the update continues to differentiate between finance leases and operating leases; however, this distinction now primarily relates to differences in the manner of expense recognition over time and in the classification of lease payments in the statement of cash flows. The standards update is effective for interim and annual periods after December 15, 2018 with early adoption permitted. Entities are required to use a modified retrospective adoption, with certain relief provisions, for leases that exist or are entered into after the beginning of the earliest comparative period in the financial statements when adopted. The Company is in the process of evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15 Preparation of Financial Statements — Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40), Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern. Under GAAP, continuing a report of an entity as a going concern is presumed as the basis for preparing financial statements unless and until the entity’s liquidation becomes imminent. Preparation of financial statements under this presumption is commonly referred to as the going concern basis of accounting. If and when an entity’s liquidation becomes imminent, financial statements should be prepared under the liquidation basis of accounting in accordance with Subtopic 205-30, Presentation of Financial Statements—Liquidation Basis of Accounting. Even when an entity’s liquidation is not imminent, there may be conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern. In those situations, financial statements should continue to be prepared under the going concern basis of accounting, but the amendments in this update should be followed to determine whether to disclose information about the relevant conditions and events. The amendments in this update are effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. Early adoption is permitted. The Company will continue to evaluate the going concern considerations in this ASU, however, at this time, the Company has not adopted this standard. The Company does not anticipate or expect adoption of this ASU will have a material effect to the consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 19 — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In August 2016 the Company issued 200 Units of its previously announced private placement to a family member of a key executive for proceeds of $200,000. These Units are identical to the Units described in Note 6 under the heading “April - June 2016 Convertible Debentures”.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules:

Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For the year ended</th>
<th>Balance at beginning of period</th>
<th>Additions</th>
<th>Deductions</th>
<th>Balance at end of period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2015</td>
<td>$7,241,867</td>
<td>$1,143,328</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,385,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 2016</td>
<td>$8,385,195</td>
<td>$1,897,967</td>
<td>$88,397</td>
<td>$10,271,559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All other financial schedules are not required under the related instructions, or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Public Accounting Firm

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference into the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-199025 and No. 333-199024) of Quantum Materials Corp. of our report dated September 23, 2016 with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Quantum Materials Corp. for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Quantum Materials Corp. for the year ended June 30, 2016.

/s/ Weaver & Tidwell L.L.P.
Houston, Texas
September 23, 2016

Exhibit 31(a)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Sairam Peruvemba, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Quantum Materials Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officer (if any) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Exhibit 32(b)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Quantum Materials Corp. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Craig Lindberg, Principal Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. ss. 1350, as adopted pursuant to ss. 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ CRAIG LINDBERG
Craig Lindberg,
Principal Financial Officer
September 23, 2016

Exhibit 32(a)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Quantum Materials Corp. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Sriram Peruvemba, Principal Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. ss. 1350, as adopted pursuant to ss.906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ SRIRAM PERUVEMBA
Sriram Peruvemba,
Principal Executive Officer
September 23, 2016
b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ SRIRAM PERUVEMBA
Sriram Peruvemba,
Principal Executive Officer
September 23, 2016

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

Exhibit 31(b)

1. Craig Lindberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Quantum Materials Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officer (if any) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ CRAIG LINDBERG
Craig Lindberg,
Principal Financial Officer
September 23, 2016

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Exhibit 32(a)

PURSUANT TO 18U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Quantum Materials Corp. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Sriram Peruvemba, Principal Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. ss. 1350, as adopted pursuant to ss.906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ SRIRAM PERUVEMBA
Sriram Peruvemba
Principal Executive Officer
September 23, 2016

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

Exhibit 32(b)

PURSUANT TO 18U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the Annual Report of Quantum Materials Corp. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Craig Lindberg, Principal Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. ss. 1350, as adopted pursuant to ss.906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ CRAIG LINDBERG
Craig Lindberg
Principal Financial Officer
September 23, 2016
Next Gen LCD Display Using Quantum Dot Technology VS Standard Next Gen LCD Display Technology

The Quantum Dot Era
Quantum Materials Corp technology is scaling mass-produced manufacture of Tetrapod Quantum Dots for expanding global demand of next-generation advanced quantum dot-based products including solar cells, bio-medical assays, displays, LEDs, lasers/photonic devices, computer memory, storage devices and many other future applications.